The NEW 32G fully exploits the possibilities of the 6L6 tubes to provide an efficient, low cost, thoroughly modern 25 watt transmitter. R-F tubes are C-100A oscillator, 6L6 first doubler, 6L6 second doubler, 2-6L6 final amplifiers. Frequency range with plug in coils and self contained antenna network is 1500—15,000 kc. The 32G can be operated on frequencies as high as 30,000 kc. with slightly reduced output. Dimensions: 20 x 16 x 10½ inches. Weight: 78 pounds.

The 32G is ideally suited to many applications in amateur, mobile, portable, marine, military and police work. Details of the basic design can be modified for special requirements. In short, the 32G is a general purpose, low-powered transmitter built in accordance with Collins standards of quality.

Correspondence is invited and the adaptation of the 32G to your problem will be given careful consideration.
THE NEW "HF" VARIABLE CONDENSERS

This new series of ultra-high frequency variable condensers by Hammarlund, has a score of advanced, exclusive features that will afford highest efficiency as tuning or trimmer condensers for critical ultra-high frequency work.

Single and dual types have cadmium plated, soldered brass plates, and B-100 isolantite for insulation to insure lowest losses, rigidity, and stability.

In the single unit any one of three different mounting methods may be used. One is a bracket or base mounting; another is a single hole panel mount, and the third is a panel mounting employing spacer bushings which permit complete insulation of both rotor and stator sections. The dual model has single hole panel mounting and base mounting features.

Absolutely noiseless operation is another feature of these new condensers. For example, the dual model has a split rear bearing with individual noiseless wiping contacts for each section. Rotor contacts can be shifted to several positions via special pins to facilitate wiring with shortest possible leads. Dual model has a special shield with provisions for ground connection.

Single models available in sizes from 15 mmf. to 140 mmf. and a double-spaced 30 mmf. model. Dual sizes range from 50 mmf. to 140 mmf. with also a 30 mmf. double spaced model.

The 140 mmf. single style is only 1 ½” high, 1 ¾” wide, and 3 ¾” long (behind panel), while the 140 mmf. dual is only 1 ½” high, 1” wide, and 3 ¾” long (behind panel). Both models have ¼” shafts.

The new "HF" condensers are the perfect condensers for your most important work!

Send for a copy of the special "HF" condenser bulletin with further details of these new units. Mail the coupon below.

Hammarlund Manufacturing Co., Inc.
O-10
494-438 W. 33rd St., New York

☐ Check here for new "HF" condenser bulletin
☐ Check here for the 1936 Hammarlund catalog

Name ........................................................................ Address ....................................................................

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
"MARINE" 270-B Transmitter
350 Watt—Phone and C.W.

- 1. Ideal tube line-up. 802 Crystal oscillator — 802 buffer — 804 inter-amplifier — pair of 203-H's in push-pull. Two 838s as modulators.


- 4. Adequately metered in all stages to insure precision tuning and efficient operation.

- 5. Working frequency range 1500 to 30,000 kcs., phone or C.W.


- 7. Husky and rigid double-wall all-metal steel cabinet with each component chassis easily removable as a unit.

- 8. Attractively finished to resist corrosion in all climates. Exterior black wrinkle finish, interior in duco aluminum. All chassis cadmium plated.

MARINE RADIO COMPANY
60 Lispenard St.
New York, N. Y.

Get the whole story of this and other ultra-modern transmitters by writing for Bulletin No. 1036.
The Contents

Editorials ........................................ 9
Navy Day Receiving Competition ................ 10
A Medium-Power Transmitter for 7-, 14- and 28-mc. Bands ................. George Grammer, W1DF 11
A Cheap and Efficient Vertical Antenna for 7- and 14-mc. Operation D. S. Keay, W9SJK and Joe L. Pehoushek, Jr., W9EFK 18
1936 VK-ZL International DX Contest ................. 20
Multi-tube Oscillators for the Ultra-High Frequencies Paul Zottu 21
Five-Meter Crystal-Controlled Push-Pull 800 Output John L. Reinsartz, W1QP 24
A Crystal Filter and Noise Silencer for the "High-Performance” Super George Grammer, W1DF 28
A Novel All-Band Transmitter of One-Kilowatt Capacity William W. Eitel, W6OF and Jack A. McCullough, W6CHE 31
Amateur Application of the Magic Eye, Part I L. C. Waller, W2BRO 35
W9ERU Wins Code Speed Contest .................. 39
Hamdom ........................................... 40
Laboratory-Type Beat Frequency Audio Oscillator and R.F. Signal Generator, Part II, Signal Generator Clinton B. DeSoto, W1CB 41
Dixie Jones’ Owl Juice ................................ 45
Watt a Chirp from Dominica John M. Murray, W24MD 46
Results, June ’36 A.R.R.L. “F.D.” ....................... 47
Class-B “Squirt” Modulation With a Pentode Class-C Stage ................ E. S. Young, W9AEN 51
Hints and Kinks
The Class C Audio Amplifier Applied to Regenerative Receivers — Automatic Tone Control — Single Control of Transmitter, Receiver and Monitor — Measuring Power with the Watthour Meter — Calibrating the Receiver for General Coverage — Switching 53 Sections — A Handy Alcohol Lamp from the Junk Box — A Method of Measuring Frequency Drift ......... 54
Calls Heard ........................................ 58
Amateur Radio Stations ................................ 59
I.A.R.U. News ....................................... 60
Operating News ..................................... 62
Correspondence Department ......................... 69
Atlantic Division Convention ....................... 88
North Dakota State A.R.R.L. Convention ............. 90
South Dakota State Convention ...................... 92
Moncton Hamfest ................................... 94
Standard Frequency Transmissions ................... 96
Ham-ads ........................................... 123
QST’s Index of Advertisers ......................... 126
HERE ARE A FEW OF THE MANY NEW 1937 SUPER SKYRIDER FEATURES:

- 11 Tubes, 10 of them metal.
- 40 M.C. to 535 K.C. in 5 bands.
- 338 Degrees main tuning dial.
- Electro-Mechanical Band Spread
- 14 Watts Undistorted Output
- Direct Calibration Tuning — No Charts or Tables.
- Field Strength Indicator.
- Improved 10 meter performance.
- Single Signal Crystal Action.
- Ceramic Insulation.

THE NEW 1937 11-tube Super Skyrider is outstanding! There are many exclusive new features of engineering—design—construction, not to be found on any other communication receivers.

No charts or graphs are needed to read the new Super Skyrider Dial — station frequencies at a glance! That is only one feature of this most conveniently operated set. Higher sensitivity — new and improved phone reception — and 30 other features. And, best of all, you can buy it on TIME PAYMENTS from your radio jobber.

There Are Many Other New Hallicrafters Communication Receivers to Choose From!

THE SKY BUDDY — A real 5-tube Hallicrafters engineered communication receiver at an astonishingly low price. THE SKY CHIEF — This new 7-tube superheterodyne is designed with all the latest features usually found only on much higher priced sets. THE ULTRA SKYRIDER — The receiver for the Ultra-High Frequency operator. THE SKYRIDER COMMERCIAL — An 11-tube superheterodyne especially fitted for commercial service.

NOW YOU CAN BUY ANY NEW 1937 HALLICRAFTERS COMMUNICATION RECEIVER ON TIME PAYMENTS FROM YOUR LOCAL RADIO JOBBER
NOW YOU CAN BUY
ANY OF THE NEW

1937 hallicrafters
COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS

ON TIME PAYMENTS!

THE NEW 1937 SKYRIDER is
to them, and are glad to extend
better than ever before, with greater
sensitivity and selectivity, more features
and is now offered with 11 tubes —
amateur radio’s popular receiver and
one of its greatest values.

WE ARE PROUD to present the
amazing new 1937 Hallicrafters Line. We have seen these
marvelous new receivers, listened
to them, and are glad to extend
them our fullest endorsement.

We can say with authority that this
1937 Hallicrafters Line is the most
complete of fine amateur radio re-
ceivers. Mail the coupon below for
complete specifications and details
of our time payment plan today.

MAIL THIS COUPON!

HINDS & EDGERTON
ESTABLISHED 1914

19 South Wells St., Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen:
Please send me complete details of the New 1937 Halli-
crafters Line and the Hinds & Edgerton Time Payment Plan.

NAME.................................
ADDRESS..............................
CITY...............................STATE

TIME PAYMENTS
Buy your new Hallicrafters
receiver on Hinds &
Edgerton’s Time Payment
Plan — small down pay-
ment and easy monthly
payments — write at once
for details!

OPERATED BY W9APY AND W9WR

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
Get Your New SUPER SKYRIDER on TIME PAYMENTS

We have arranged TIME PAYMENTS on all of the New 1937 Hallicrafters Skyriders! There's only a small down payment when you buy—the balance is spread out over the months you are enjoying your New Hallicrifter Skyrider! Don't use obsolete equipment another week! Send us the coupon TODAY—find out how easy it is for you to own the LATEST SKYRIDER!

TIME PAYMENTS
We are delighted to present the finest line of communications receivers ever built—the New 1937 Hallicrafters! Each dial is completely calibrated the way all precision receivers should be—so that you know instantly what frequency you are on and where every other signal will be found. Then, too, the Hallicrafters are fully licensed by all the important patent holding companies and unlike other manufacturers, are not handicapped by working under patent restrictions.

MAIL THIS COUPON!

THE RADIO SHACK
46 BRATTLE STREET BOSTON, MASS.

Please send me complete technical data on new Hallicrafters Receivers.

Name .................................. Address ..................................

City .................................. State ..................................

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
Section Communications Managers of the A.R.R.L. Communications Department

All appointments in the League's field organization are made by the proper S.C.M., elected by members in each Section listed. Mail your S.C.M. (on the 16th of each month) a covering of your radio activities for the previous 30 days. Tell him your DX, plans for experimenting, results in phone and traffic. He is interested, whether you are an A.R.R.L. member or get your Q.T.V. at the newstands; he wants a report from every active ham. If interested and qualified for O.K.S., O.P.S. or other appointments he can tell you about them, too.

Eastern Pennsylvania W3EZ
Maryland-Delaware-District of Columbia W3RAK
Southern New Jersey W3ZS
Western New York W2DSS
Western Pennsylvania W2FO

ATLANTIC DIVISION
James M. Bruning 339 W. Lancaster Ave. Haverford
Edgar L. Hudson 1107 Park Ave. Laurel, Delaware
Charles Smith 310 E. Walnut St. Columbus
Kendall Speer, Jr.

CENTRAL DIVISION
L. John Humpton 327 Brandon Ave. Glen Ellyn
Arthur L. Baum 530 East Morris St. Indianapolis
G. W. Mollasager R.F.D. 2
Harold C. Bird 300 High St. Tobacco
E. H. Gibbs 3922 N. 49th Pl. Pontiac
E. A. Cary

DAKOTA DIVISION
Hartord B. Broom 357 Prospect Ave. Hope
Andrew J. Kjar
Leonard Holstal
Webster F. Soules 3549 36th Ave., S. Minneapolis

DELETA DIVISION
H. E. Veile 2918 West 15th St. Little Rock
W. J. Wilkinson, Jr. 1525 Laurel St. Skowhegan
J. H. Weems, Jr. 1013 East 8th St. State College
Merrill B. Parker, Jr. 1912 Oak St. Chattanooga

HUDSON DIVISION
Robert E. Haight 511 South Holmes St. Scotia
E. L. Bauman 7233 10th Ave. Brooklyn
Charles A. Hammen 92 Clarence Ave. Boston

MIDWEST DIVISION
Phil D. Boardman 525 Kirkwood Blvd. Davenport
O. J. Weicker 105 Western Ave. Mount Vernon
L. Dewey Mills Box 206

NEW ENGLAND DIVISION
Friedel E. Ellis, Jr. 19 Merrill Rd. Norwalk
John W. Singleton 73 Allen St. Wilton
Albert N. Goldis 128 Crawford St. Lowell
William J. Barrett 230 Columbia St. Adams
Carl R. Evans 80 No. State St. Concord
Clayton C. Gordon 206 California Ave. Providence
Alvin H. Battison 1 Central St. Windsor

NORTHWESTERN DIVISION
Richard J. Fox 301 Box 301 Ketchikan
Kellie H. Hart Box 6 Twin Falls
Russell U. Richmond 3415 N. E. 21st Ave. Spokane
Eugene E. Lovejoy Route 1, Box 386 Portland
Robert H. Votaw Vancouver

PACIFIC DIVISION
Atlas O. Adams 21st Infantry Brigade Schofield Barracks Honolulu
Edward W. Heim 509 Clarendon St. Kona
Robert L. Hils 475 No. 11th St. San Jose
Robert A. Williams 2940 100th Ave. Maui
Harold J. Burchfield 716 Redwood Ave. North Molokai
Aben J. Weeker, Jr. Box 399 Molokai
Geo. L. Weesington
George L. Rickard 729 Saffron
Angelo V. Astone

ROANECKE DIVISION
H. N. Carter 115 Crafton St. Winston-Salem
Charles M. Waff, Jr. P. O. Box 1122 Univ. of Virginia
Dr. Wm. H. Riffelder Lost Creek

ROCKY MOUNTAIN DIVISION
Glen Glasow 2164 So. Corona St. Denver
Townsend J. Rigby Town of Cheyenne

SOUTHERN DIVISION
James F. Thompson 2248 S. Arlington Ave. Birmingham
William C. Shelton 556 Westmoreland Drive Daytona Beach
Edward J. Collis 1517 East Brainerd St. Pensacola

PACIFIC DIVISION
Don M. Draper 4121 W. 63 St. Los Angeles
C. C. Day "La Posta Quemada" 4101 Hamilton St. Vail
Harley A. Ambery

WEST GULF DIVISION
Richard M. Cobb 2010 So. 4th St. Dodd City
Carter L. Simpson 4803 El St. Ponca City
Ammon O. Young Houston
Joseph M. Eddobb Chalmette

MARITIME DIVISION
A. M. Crowell 69 Dublin St. Halifax, N. S.

ONTARIO DIVISION
John Perline 229 Askin Boulevard Windsor, Ont.

QUEBEC DIVISION
Stan Conach 780 Brault Ave. Verdun, P. Q.

VANALTA DIVISION
Alfred D. Keetgen 1221 Burnaby St. Rocky Ford
D. R. Vanlaga-Thmit Vancouver

ALBERTA W9CJR
MANITOBA W9AK
SASKATCHEWAN W9HL
BRITISH COLUMBIA W9RSW

A. J. R. Simpson 71 Thalia Mansions Winnipeg
Wilfred Skjelle 3090 McTavish St. Regina

* Officials appointed to act until the membership of the Section chooses permanent S.C.M.'s by nomination and election.
THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC., is a non-commercial association of radio amateurs, bonded for the promotion of interest in amateur radio communication and experimentation, for the relaying of messages by radio, for the advancement of the radio art and of the public welfare, for the representation of the radio amateur in legislative matters, and for the maintenance of fraternalism and a high standard of conduct.

It is an incorporated association without capital stock, chartered under the laws of Connecticut. Its affairs are governed by a Board of Directors, elected every two years by the general membership. The officers are elected or appointed by the Directors. The League is non-commercial and no one commercially engaged in the manufacture, sale or rental of radio apparatus is eligible to membership on its board.

"Of, by and for the amateur," it numbers within its ranks practically every worth-while amateur in the nation and has a history of glorious achievement as the standard-bearer in amateur affairs.

Inquiries regarding membership are solicited. A bona fide interest in amateur radio is the only essential qualification; ownership of a transmitting station and knowledge of the code are not prerequisite. Correspondence should be addressed to the Secretary.

Hiram Percy Maxim, Founder

OFFICERS

President...........EUGENE C. WOODRUFF, W8CMP
State College, Pa.

Vice-President........GEORGE W. BAILEY, W1KH
Weston, Mass.

Secretary........KENNETH B. WARNER, W1EH
West Hartford, Connecticut

Treasurer........ARTHUR A. HEBERT, W1ES
West Hartford, Connecticut

Communications Mgr....F. EDWARD HANDY, W1BDI
West Hartford, Connecticut

General Counsel........PAUL M. SEGAL
1010 Shoreham Building, Washington, D. C.

Address all general correspondence to the executive headquarters at West Hartford, Connecticut
To us it is an encouraging sign that an increasing number of intelligent amateurs are to be heard discussing the possibility of a planned use of our bands. It is an idea that we have whooped up from time to time but we have not yet been able to sell the idea generally and make the sale stick. We are of course reminded of our earlier experiences in putting forward the ideas of c.w. transmission instead of spark, of higher frequencies instead of 200 meters. In both those cases we turned out to be right, although we started talking ahead of our time and in both cases some years were to elapse before amateur radio generally was prepared to adopt the newer ideas. We feel, then, just a little encouraged that others are to be heard discussing this same idea which we have from time to time advocated in our columns.

So long as every radio amateur is free to use any frequency for any purpose, we can almost say that each of our bands ought to be wide enough to accommodate all amateurs doing the same thing at the same time. Obviously our bands will never be this wide; in fact, it should go without saying that they are distinctly too narrow to provide any comfort at all. In such circumstances one is naturally impelled to examine the possibility of improving our operating position by a more intelligent use of different bands for varying ranges or purposes. Straightway, of course, one runs afoul of the fact that any such idea is contrary to the traditions of amateur radio, one of the beauties of which has been the perfect freedom to do anything that regulations permit. It is that aspect of the game which has caused us so often to characterize amateur radio as the many-mooded mistress, all things to all men. If we commence to bind ourselves by rules, restricting our freedom of motion, some of us will be unable to do some of the things we wish, simply because at the moment we will not have the equipment available for the proper band. But on the other hand, any careful examination of our problem must show that we are not doing a good engineering job in the use of our frequencies, that we do not employ thought-out plans that would increase their possibilities, and that the very freedom of action upon which we have always insisted is largely responsible for our interference and congestion. Suppose for a moment that we could find a plan for the use of our different bands that would result in much more comfortable operating by everybody, giving the practical effect of widened bands. Should we not, under those circumstances, be willing to invite a few restrictions upon our liberty, simply in the name of the improvement that we would experience? It seems to us that we should, and that is why we are interested in the possibilities of planning our future along engineering lines.

Some of the fundamentals of any such plan can readily be sketched in bold outline: Most of the slow and unskillful operation, and a terrific percentage of the unnecessary interference, comes from beginning amateurs. Instead of being free to operate anywhere, they might well be obliged to confine their activities to certain portions of our bands during a probationary period of say a year. Within extremely broad limits, we ought to have some restriction on the distances over which we employ different bands of frequencies, particularly at night. Of course certain portions of our bands should always be available for experimental work, for the chap who is trying to cross the Pacific on 1800 kc., for the lad who wants to prove to himself that 14 mc. is no good for working 100 miles at night. But because, by and large, these are the things that cause the unnecessary interference, we might very well recognize the principle that frequency bands should be used, for the distances for which they are best suited. It might prove a pious idea to have a regulation obliging every station to possess an arrangement for reducing power. Certainly all of our 'crosstown work ought to be on ultra-high frequencies. 'Phone allocations, instead of "just growing" like Topsy, might more logically be located in accordance with engineering principles.

Increasingly nowadays in ham conversations one of the fellows will be seen to produce a sheet of paper and say, "Now here is how I would propose dividing up the bands. I would employ the 160-meter band for so and so. I would put beginners here. I would divide the 3500 kc. band this way." It's a good sign. That way lies freedom. If anybody would half-way encourage us, we'd feel strongly tempted to put on an essay contest, with prizes for the soundest-appearing

October, 1936
proposals. At least we would then have something concrete to look at, and we could subsequently decide whether we would care to live under those conditions. Does it sound worth trying?

For years there has been talk of the eventual writing of the history of amateur radio. It has now been done, at least the story up to date, as is announced elsewhere in this issue. It is perhaps surprising that it has never been done before, considering that amateur radio started near the beginning of this century. Perhaps the deterrent lay in the very fact that the story had become so big that a prodigious amount of work would be necessary to cover it. We are happy to say that we think a very satisfying job is done by Mr. De Soto's new book.

Our League itself has been in existence for more years than the age of many of to-day's amateurs. Obviously much has happened in those years that is wholly unknown to any save the old-timers who have been continuously active in amateur radio for twenty years or more. The annual "turn-over" in amateur radio is perhaps as high as 40%. The bulk of the faces in amateur radio are completely new every three years. To-day's amateurs familiarize themselves with the technique of the moment, they know vaguely that our movement had a past and even a beginning, as they hear old-timers talk of spark transmitters and loose-couplers. But the perfectly fascinating story of our early days and the unfolding tale of the evolution of amateur radio has never been told to them. Here at last we have it.

We believe it interesting to mention here that, although the League is the publisher of this new book, it was not originally written for us or with that thought in view. Although the author is a member of our headquarters staff, the major portion of the writing of the first draft was accomplished before he joined us, and in fact it was his researches in that field that first brought us into contact. The book aims to be a readable but completely impartial recountal of the whole magnificent and absorbing story of amateur radio. Our accomplishments and our disappointments, the whole of our legislative and regulatory experience, our successful emergence from constant vicissitudes, and a keen analysis of where we stand now—all combine to make a thrilling and invaluable record which we believe every amateur will be glad he read.

K. B. W.

Navy Day Receiving Competition—October 27th

All amateurs are invited to copy the telegraphic transmissions addressed to radio amateurs from NAA and NPG on Navy Day, October 27th. Messages from the Secretary of the Navy will be sent from these stations. The texts will be substantially the same in thought, but will vary as to wording. A letter of commendation signed by the Secretary of the Navy will be awarded to every amateur who makes perfect copy of the text of one message. Both messages may be copied, but only the best copy should be submitted in the competition. It is not necessary to copy both stations, but please mention if both stations were copied when submitting your best copy. Only the text of each message will count (not the preamble, break signs, and the like). Mail copies for grading to the A.R.R.L. Communications Department, West Hartford, Conn. Send your original copies—recopying invites errors. The relative standings of the various Naval Districts will be ascertained by comparing the number of letters awarded with the number of copies submitted from each District. Transmissions will be at approximately 15 words per minute and will be preceded by a five-minute Q call on the following schedule:

From Washington: NAA, 9:00 P.M., E.S.T., simultaneously on 4075, 8150 and 12,225 kcs.

From San Francisco: NPG, 7:05 P.M., P.S.T., simultaneously on 4010 and 8770 kcs.

Coming—Heterotone Reception

A real improvement in c.w. telegraph reception, giving to pure d.c. signals all the tone quality and other advantages of tone-modulated transmission but without m.c.w.'s disadvantages, will be described by Jim Lamb in November QST. The new "heterotone" system is easily applied to any good ham superhet, especially to crystal-filter types.
A Medium-Power Transmitter for 7, 14 and 28 mc.

Economical C.W. Operation plus Adaptability to Grid-Bias Modulation

By George Grammer,* W1DF

EVERY amateur who builds a transmitter has his own reasons for choice of tubes, circuits and layout. Because individual requirements often are conflicting, it is unreasonable to expect that, given a level of output power to be obtained, one transmitter arrangement will satisfy everyone. Therefore in describing the transmitter pictured here, it is necessary to point out the various factors which influenced its design.

On the average, the requirements to which it was built probably correspond quite closely with those of many amateurs.

Primarily what was wanted was a rig which would give enough output on 40 and 20 meters so that reasonably consistent work could be done, given a decent antenna; plus a fair amount of power on 10 meters for experimental work and communication when conditions were good; plus the possibility of working 'phone on 20 and 10 occasionally without the necessity for expensive modulating equipment. Further desirable features were simplicity of design and reliability of operation, with enough flexibility so that should the necessity arise for operation on other bands than those specified, the adaptation could be made without reconstruction.

Some of these objectives do not exactly dovetail with the others. However, taking them in order, the decision on the first point rested on the achievement of a suitable compromise between cost and signal strength. Now this question is complicated in a great many ways, and consideration of all factors involved is a separate story by itself. Suffice to say that we came to the conclusion that the optimum balance was reached with inputs in the neighborhood of 200 or 250 watts. There are a great many tubes which, either singly or in pairs, will handle this input, but in this case the choice was further influenced by the necessity for meeting the 'phone requirement. Since the amount of 'phone work contemplated did not justify the expense of generating a lot of audio power for plate modulation, the grid-bias system seemed a logical arrangement. With this system the efficiency of the output stage on 'phone would necessarily be low, so to get at least a usable 'phone carrier, the tube or tubes used would have to have a fairly large plate-dissipation rating. Here arose the necessity for compromise between sufficient power capacity for low-efficiency 'phone and unnecessarily large capacity for higher-efficiency c.w. A tube having a plate dissipation rating in the vicinity of 100 watts seemed to us to strike about the right balance, since it would give a 'phone carrier of about 50 watts, and on c.w. would be working rather easily at the input already determined.

There are many tubes in the 100-watt dissipation class, but since this transmitter was being

*Assistant Technical Editor.

October, 1936
built chiefly for the higher frequencies, the low-capacity type designed especially for high-frequency work appeared more desirable than the older types, not only because of presumably greater efficiency, especially at ten meters, but has two advantages not possessed by triodes: excitation requirements are very low, and the suppressor-grid offers a keying means which can hardly be surpassed for key-click elimination. And the Tri-tet oscillator, besides giving second-harmonic as well as fundamental output, is far from being "cranky" with regard to crystals—a plate with any oscillation possibilities at all will "go" at the close of the switch, day in and day out. In addition, the circuit gives a buffer effect which is particularly desirable when the following tube is to be keyed.

Thus the final line-up: 7-mc. crystal, 89 Tri-tet oscillator, 802 or RK25 buffer-doubler, and RK36 final amplifier. Three units were built: exciter, final, and antenna coupler.

**THE EXCITER UNIT**

The circuit diagram of the exciter is given in Fig. 1. The general idea is the same as in the exciter already mentioned, but with some differences in details to permit working on several bands. Top-and bottom-view photographs show how the apparatus is laid out. Panel and base are of Lamtex, the panel measuring 19 by 7 inches, the base 17 by 5. The panel is cut and drilled to standard relay-rack dimensions, as are also the panels for the other units. A strip of aluminum 3 inches wide runs the length of the base, underneath, to take all ground connections. All grounds, incidentally, are made directly to this strip by the shortest possible path. The front part of the base is left uncovered so that the tuning condensers, two of which are at high d.c. potential, need not be sealed away from the user. All switching and keying means which can be tied together. Oscillator plate, buffer plate and screen leads are brought out separately to facilitate metering.

C1, C2, C3=100-µfd. variable. C2, C4=0.002-µfd. paper, variable. C4=100-µfd. fixed mica. C5=50-µfd. fixed mica. C6=0.001-µfd. fixed mica. C9-0.001-µfd. fixed mica.

L1—For 7-mc. crystal; 7 turns, winding length 1 inch.
L2—7 mc: 16 turns, winding length 1 inch.
L3—14 mc: 8 " " " "
L4—14 mc: 10 " " " "
L5—14 mc: 15 " " " "
L6—28 mc: 5 " " " "

All coils wound on Hammarlund forms (diameter 1½ inches) with No. 18 enameled wire. Link coils on L4 consist of one or two turns closely coupled to L4 at the bottom (cold) end.

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8, C9, C10, C12-0.002 µfd. C11-0.001 µfd. fixed mica.

The three connections marked "600 volts" can be tied together. Oscillator plate, buffer plate and screen leads are brought out separately to facilitate metering.

C1, C2, C3=100-µfd. variable. C2, C4=0.002-µfd. paper, variable. C4=100-µfd. fixed mica. C5=50-µfd. fixed mica. C6=0.001-µfd. fixed mica. C9-0.001-µfd. fixed mica.

L1—For 7-mc. crystal; 7 turns, winding length 1 inch.
L2—7 mc: 16 turns, winding length 1 inch.
L3—14 mc: 8 " " " "
L4—14 mc: 10 " " " "
L5—14 mc: 15 " " " "
L6—28 mc: 5 " " " "

All coils wound on Hammarlund forms (diameter 1½ inches) with No. 18 enameled wire. Link coils on L4 consist of one or two turns closely coupled to L4 at the bottom (cold) end.

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8, C9, C10, C12-0.002 µfd. C11-0.001 µfd. fixed mica.

The circuit diagram of the exciter is given in Fig. 1. The general idea is the same as in the exciter already mentioned, but with some differences in details to permit working on several bands. Top-and bottom-view photographs show how the apparatus is laid out. Panel and base are of Lamtex, the panel measuring 19 by 7 inches, the base 17 by 5. The panel is cut and drilled to standard relay-rack dimensions, as are also the panels for the other units. A strip of aluminum 3 inches wide runs the length of the base, underneath, to take all ground connections. All grounds, incidentally, are made directly to this strip by the shortest possible path. The front part of the base is left uncovered so that the tuning condensers, two of which are at high d.c. potential, need not be separated insulating from the ground strip. All parts are mounted on the base; the condenser shafts simply project through the panel far enough to take the dials. This is also true of the construction of the other units; each is really a breadboard with a panel tacked on the front; the panel can be removed without disturbing any of the apparatus. Power connections are made to a row of machine screws mounted along the left edge of the base; on the right side, output to a link is taken from the pair of standoff insulators.

Progression is from left to right in the top view. The oscillator cathode coil is at the left; the center coil is for the oscillator plate, and that at the right for the buffer plate. The two tubes are
capacity-coupled, the coupling condenser being underneath the base. By-passes in the oscillator circuit are all .01-µfd. non-inductive paper condensers; in the buffer circuit, the screen and plate by-pass condensers also are of the non-inductive paper type, but of higher voltage rating. The suppressor by-pass in the buffer circuit is a 0.001-µfd. mica condenser; for keying purposes—and likewise should it be desired to try suppressor modulation on the buffer—it is desirable that this condenser not be too large.

The oscillator plate coil must be shielded to prevent the buffer from self-oscillating. In the space available for the tubes and coils, there is some capacity coupling between the tube plate and the oscillator plate coil, which also tunes the buffer grid circuit, and there is likewise the possibility of magnetic coupling between this coil and the buffer plate coil. The shield is a Hammarlund coil shield of the type used in the Pro receiver. The base is held to the top of the oscillator plate coil socket by the socket mounting screws, the shield itself fitting down over the coil when the latter is in place in the socket. The shield assembly was removed in order to show the parts clearly when the top-view photograph of the exciter unit was taken.

Resistors $R_3$ to $R_6$ inclusive, provide a voltage divider for the oscillator plate, screen and suppressor. The value of 10,000 ohms for $R_5$ can be reduced if the power supply voltage is 500 rather than 600; the power supply built to go with this unit, of which more will be said later, delivered a bit better than 600 volts under the full load of the two tubes, and a fairly large value of oscillator dropping resistor was necessary to keep the oscillator plate voltage in the vicinity of 300, which is about right for the 89.

In the oscillator cathode circuit, the tuning capacity consists of $C_1$ and $C_4$ in parallel, this system being adopted to avoid the necessity for a large variable condenser at $C_1$ to give the high-C the Tri-tet cathode circuit demands for best operation.

Screen voltage for the buffer is obtained through a series dropping resistor, $R_7$. The value of the grid leak, $R_2$, was determined after a series of tests to be the optimum value for doubling, and is not critical for straight amplification.

The oscillator, buffer screen and buffer plate leads are brought out in the fashion indicated so that meters can be inserted in any of the three circuits.

In view of the fact that most amateurs are familiar with the operation of Tri-tets and pentode amplifiers, it should not be necessary to say much about tuning procedure. The general method for both circuits has been described many times in QST and in the Handbook. For 7-mc. operation, 7-mc. coils are used at all three positions, $L_1$, $L_2$ and $L_3$; for 14-mc. work, the same cathode coil is used at $L_1$, the 14-mc. coil at $L_2$, and the 14-mc. coil at $L_3$. On 28 mc. the lineup is the same as for 14 except that a 28-mc. coil is used at $L_2$. The total current to the oscillator, including the screen divider, should be in the vicinity of 25 to 30 ma. Minimum buffer plate current will be 10 to 15 ma. on 7 and 14 mc., depending upon the no-load plate supply voltage, and about 30 ma. on 28 mc. Loading to 50 or 60 ma. will give 20 to 25 watts output on 7 and 14 mc. and a bit better than 10 watts on 28 mc., using a 600-volt supply. The suppressor should be operated at about 50 volts positive, although it can be grounded with a small reduction in output. On 28 mc., the buffer plate input should
not exceed 30 to 35 watts, since the lower efficiency will cause more heating and may result in climbing plate current after a short period of continuous operation.

The 56 operating as a Tri-tet with 7-mc. output, the preferable tuning procedure is to set $C_1$ at minimum and tune $C_2$ on the high-frequency side of resonance. The plate tuning is quite broad; oscillations will cease only when $C_2$ is

![Diagram](image)

**FIG. 2—THE AMPLIFIER DIAGRAM**

- $C_1$: 50-µfd. variable.
- $C_2$: Split-stator transmitting type, 100 µfd. per section, 2000 volt breakdown per section.
- $C_3$: Neutralizing condenser (National NC-800).
- $C_4$: 0.001-µfd. mica, receiving type.
- $C_5$: 0-0.0002-µfd. mica, 200-volt rating.
- $C_6$, $C_7$: 0.01-µfd. paper, non-inductive.
- RFC: Receiving-type pie-wound choke.
- L1: 2-8 mc.--4 turns No. 14, diam. 1 3/4", length 3 1/4".
- 14 mc.--5 turns No. 18, diam. 1 3/4", length 1 1/8".
- 7 mc.--15 turns No. 10, diam. 1 1/4", length 1 3/16".

All link windings consist of two turns, wound close to the low-potential end of $L_1$. (Forms are National XR-13.)

L2: 28 mc.—4 turns No. 14, diam. 2 1/4", 3 1/2 turns per inch.

14 mc.—12 turns No. 14, diam. 2 1/4", 3 1/2 turns per inch.

7 mc.—18 turns No. 14, diam. 2 1/4", 7 turns per inch. Each coil tapped at center for feed connection. (Forms are National XR-10A.)

tuned to resonance. With the coils specified, any 7-mc. crystal will operate with both $C_1$ and $C_2$ at minimum capacity, no special tuning for different frequencies being necessary.

**THE FINAL AMPLIFIER**

The amplifier construction is uniform with that of the exciter. The panel measures 19 by 10 1/2 inches, the baseboard 17 by 7 1/2 inches. Although considerations of good layout might dictate more space between the tank condenser and coil, compromise was necessary here to fit the various components in the available width and to have the grid and plate tuning controls come out symmetrically. The socket for the RK36 projects through the base, the purpose being to bring the plate and grid caps closer to their respective circuits, and to put the filament wiring below the base where it is convenient to make connections.

The circuit is a familiar one and needs no special comment aside from the grounding arrangements. Aluminum plates, similar to that for the excitant ground, are mounted on the bottom side of the base. One of these serves as the actual ground, while the other, connected only to the tank condenser rotor, is bypassed to the first through a high-voltage mica condenser. This was done as a precautionary measure, to take the d.c. voltage off the tank condenser plates so that with a 2000-volt plate supply there would be less tendency toward flashover. With a 1500-volt supply it should not be necessary, and a single ground plate could be used. It should be pointed out, however, that if the amplifier is to be plate-modulated, even at 1500 volts, a tank condenser with a higher voltage rating should be used. A condenser of the type shown fitted nicely into the present design because plate modulation was not intended, and because grid-bias modulation called for comparatively low plate voltage for a tube of this type. A saving of cost and space thereby resulted.

The plate and filament terminals are brought out through porcelain feed-through insulators, the purpose being to insulate them from the tank condenser ground plate. Terminals for grid bias are taken off at the left hand side of the base, looking at the top view. The two feed-throughs at the left are the link terminals. These provide more than adequate insulation for the link, and form convenient connection terminals.

The amplifier grid coils are wound on tubular Insulator forms, the plate coils on the larger notched ceramic forms. Specifications are given under Fig. 2. In connection with the plate coils, a reasonable amount of tank condenser capacity should be used so that the neutralization will stay put on the different bands. With the bands tuning with $C_2$ set at one-third scale or more, neutralization will be fixed for all three bands. A small capacity shunted across the neutralizing section of $C_2$ to compensate for the plate-filament capacity of the tube should eliminate the tendency to go out of neutralization at the low-capacity end of the scale.

Coupling between exciter and amplifier to give optimum excitation can be adjusted by means of the links. At the exciter end, one or two turns, closely coupled to the cold end of the buffer tank, will be sufficient. Two or three turns at the amplifier grid end should provide optimum coupling. It is advisable to make the final adjustment by moving the link at the amplifier grid end back and forth slightly to provide the right load on the exciter. Grid current values will depend on the bias and link

Footnote 2: Simplifying Split-Stator Final Amplifiers," June, 1934, QST.
On 7 and 14 mc., the optimum adjustment is that which causes the buffer to draw 50 ma. plate current approximately. With bias of the order of 200 to 250 volts, the grid current should be around 25 ma. under load. On 28 mc., where the excitation is lower, the RK36 should be biased to cut-off (about 100 volts with the plate supply used), in which case the grid current should be approximately 15 ma. under load.

The amplifier can easily be loaded to the rated plate current of 165 ma. At plate voltages in the vicinity of 1200 to 1500 it is probable that the plate current can be increased somewhat over the rating without damage to the tube, although increasing it within any reasonable limits (to 200 ma., perhaps) above the rating will cause no perceptible increase in signal strength.

ANTENNA COUPLER

The pi-section antenna coupler used with the rig is shown in one of the photographs. The diagram is given in Fig. 3. The coupler proper is insulated from the series-fed plate tank of the final amplifier by a pair of high-voltage mica blocking condensers. The coils are wound on ceramic forms separated from each other as much as the space available will permit. The condensers C1 and C2 are mounted on stand-off insulators, this being done because both sides of the condensers are at high r.f. potential. In none of the units is the panel and baseboard material used as an insulator for r.f.; although it is a satisfactory insulator for moderate d.c. voltages, it was deemed better not to depend on it for r.f., stand-off insulators being used instead where necessary. It was not considered necessary to insulate the r.f. ammeter from the panel, since none of the meter parts are connected to the meter case.

Of course any sort of antenna coupling arrangement could be used. The pi-section filter is often convenient and will work with almost any antenna system. Provided care is used in the preliminary adjustments to find the correct number of turns to use in the coupler coils L1 and L2 and likewise the optimum number of turns across which to tap the coupler on the final tank coil—there should be no great difficulty in getting it to work according to the book. Unless this is done, however, the tuning may be sluggish and it may not be possible to make the tube take load properly. Since the job need be done only once for each band, the time required is inconsequential.

Before the rig is connected to an antenna, it is a good plan to hook a lamp dummy antenna to the feeder terminals of the coupler and go through the adjustment and loading process, noting the amplifier grid current when the amplifier is loaded to the desired degree. When the antenna is substituted for the lamp it will probably be necessary to change the taps from those used with the lamp, but the adjustments should be made with the idea of duplicating as closely as possible the grid current reading (under full load) obtained with the lamp load. This helps eliminate the tendency of the system to throw the amplifier slightly out of neutralization, which

A REAR VIEW OF THE AMPLIFIER

Grid circuit to the left, plate circuit to the right. The coils shown are for 7-mc. operation.

FIG. 4—THE "SERIES" POWER SUPPLY DIAGRAM

Constants are discussed in the text.
may happen if the tap adjustments are not right. It is especially likely to occur when the coupler is used to work into an unbalanced antenna system, such as a Zepp.

The outstanding advantage of the condenser-input filter is the fact that the d.c. output voltage always is higher than the r.m.s. transformer voltage at light loads, and generally is somewhat higher than or at least equal to the r.m.s. voltage at full output current. Its disadvantages are poor voltage regulation and relatively high peak current.

Now peak current is something to consider when expensive rectifier tubes are used, but with inexpensive 83's becomes less of a factor, especially since 83's are built to deliver 200 ma. into a condenser-input filter. Voltage regulation is not much of a factor here because for 'phone the plate current is constant, and on c.w. any tendency toward key clicks can be taken out in the keying system which will be described later. The one point where poor voltage regulation is felt is in the fact that the filter condensers must be rated to stand the peak voltage under no load conditions; with two 600-volt transformers in series the peak voltage is in the neighborhood of 1700 volts.

A curve showing the voltage variation with load current for this power supply is given in Fig. 5. Voltage across the transformer primaries was 115. The power at different plate currents is indicated by the dotted curve. The power curve, as a matter of fact, is probably more useful than the voltage curve, since we think in terms of input. It is of particular value in setting up the conditions for grid-bias modulation.2

The use of two transformers as indicated in Fig. 4, besides permitting the use of inexpensive rectifier tubes without resort to a bridge circuit, also offers a ready means for reducing power for testing or local work. The switch in series with one transformer primary cuts the voltage in half, and on c.w. any tendency toward key clicks can be taken out in the keying system which will be described later. The one point where poor voltage regulation is felt is in the fact that the filter condensers must be rated to stand the peak voltage under no load conditions; with two 600-volt transformers in series the peak voltage is in the neighborhood of 1700 volts.

A curve showing the voltage variation with load current for this power supply is given in Fig. 5. Voltage across the transformer primaries was 115. The power at different plate currents is indicated by the dotted curve. The power curve, as a matter of fact, is probably more useful than the voltage curve, since we think in terms of input. It is of particular value in setting up the conditions for grid-bias modulation.2

The use of two transformers as indicated in Fig. 4, besides permitting the use of inexpensive rectifier tubes without resort to a bridge circuit, also offers a ready means for reducing power for testing or local work. The switch in series with one transformer primary cuts the voltage in half, and on c.w. any tendency toward key clicks can be taken out in the keying system which will be described later. The one point where poor voltage regulation is felt is in the fact that the filter condensers must be rated to stand the peak voltage under no load conditions; with two 600-volt transformers in series the peak voltage is in the neighborhood of 1700 volts.

A curve showing the voltage variation with load current for this power supply is given in Fig. 5. Voltage across the transformer primaries was 115. The power at different plate currents is indicated by the dotted curve. The power curve, as a matter of fact, is probably more useful than the voltage curve, since we think in terms of input. It is of particular value in setting up the conditions for grid-bias modulation.2

The use of two transformers as indicated in Fig. 4, besides permitting the use of inexpensive rectifier tubes without resort to a bridge circuit, also offers a ready means for reducing power for testing or local work. The switch in series with one transformer primary cuts the voltage in half,

approximately. This is an appreciated feature when tuning adjustments likely to run the amplifier off resonance are made, and should prolong the tube life.

The power supply for the exciter uses a 550-volt transformer of the familiar broadcast-replacement type, with an 83-rectifier. A condenser-input filter also is used with this unit, the condensers being double 8-µfd. electrolytics with the two sections connected in series to give 4-µfd. condensers with a rating of about 900 volts. The actual power supply has three such condensers and two “commercial-rating” 30-henry chokes. The plate voltage for the buffer is taken off the second condenser, the last choke and condenser providing additional filter for the oscillator alone. This last refinement is to eliminate any possibility of power-supply hum when working ‘phone, since the grid-bias system amplifiers any hum existing on the output of the exciter stages. It is unnecessary for c.w. work.

At full load—50–60 ma. on the buffer plate, plus the buffer screen and the oscillator current, a total of something over 100 ma.—the exciter power supply delivers approximately 600 volts. The tube will stand this small excess over the rating without complaining so long as the plate current is kept in the vicinity of the rated value.

KEYING

The keying system is shown in Fig. 6. The bias supply indicated should give 250 volts or more; it may be a bank of batteries or a regular “B” type supply. The ground point should be made about 50 volts from the positive end of the bleeder so that a small positive voltage can be applied to the suppressor when the key is closed. The tap for the final amplifier preferably is variable so that the bias can be adjusted in operation to give optimum output.

The general arrangement has been described previously in both QST and the Handbook. Resistor R1 is simply to keep the current in the key circuit at a low value; it may be anything from 50,000 ohms up. R3 and C determine the time constant, or duration of the building-up and dying-down of the keyed characters. The values of 6000 ohms and 1 µfd., respectively, will give sufficient lag—perhaps more than necessary. By varying the value of R3 it is possible to get almost any lag desired—50,000 ohms at R3, for instance, will give so much that it is impossible to key at more than a few words per minute. If R3 is made variable, the lag can quickly be adjusted to the desired value with the aid of a monitor.

Since the thing that counts is the product of the values of R3 and C, a smaller condenser and larger resistor can be used to give the same effect as the values specified. However, if positive voltage is to be applied to the suppressor with the key down, R3 should not be too large, since under these conditions current flows to the suppressor and the actual voltage between suppressor and cathode will be less than that furnished by the “C” supply. If the suppressor is operated at zero potential under key-down conditions, this consideration disappears and any reasonable values can be used at R3 and C. Positive suppressor gives somewhat more output, however, and is therefore worth while.

This method, besides giving positive keying (and incidentally requiring fixed-bias protection for the amplifier tube) also is very successful in eliminating key clicks, not only from nearby b.c. receivers but also locally on the operating

(Continued on page 17)
A Cheap and Efficient Vertical Antenna for 7- and 14-Mc. Operation

By O. S. Keay,* W9SJK and Joe Pehoushek,** W9EFK

O F LATE there have been few articles written on antenna masts and we feel that the one we constructed last fall merits the time and effort to put it in print. It has several, not new, but unique features, that we feel are worth considering. We wish to pass these along to the rest of the fraternity for their review and use, if they see fit. We have done some experimenting and our work has shown that one dollar spent in the antenna is worth several spent on the rig in the shack. After using several different types of sky hooks in different locations, we came to the conclusion that for all around coverage here in the midwest, a vertical antenna would suit our purpose to the best advantage. We therefore gave the matter considerable thought and read all of the available material that was at hand. Out of this we evolved the 40-meter half-wave vertical antenna that we will try to describe by word and picture. We sincerely hope that some of our readers will be able to use advantageously the results of our efforts.

Now to get down to the meat of this attempt at authorship, and briefly explain our brain-child. We were fortunate in having the power company come through our neighborhood replacing some 40-foot 8-inch top poles about the time our ideas of a good antenna began to take concrete form. With a little persuasion we convinced the crew foreman that we could make very good use of a couple of the replaced poles that had deteriorated too much for their use in power service. These poles were rotted some at the ground-line but not too much to support their own weight and some more. As Fig. 1 will indicate, one of these poles became the base structure of our 69-foot vertical mast. After setting this 40-foot cedar pole in the ground 7 feet, we had 33 feet towards our half-wave 40-meter vertical antenna. This pole remained in the ground without any use for some weeks before we could definitely decide on a practical way to obtain the remaining 33 or more feet we needed for our antenna. After many plans for the extension were laid to one side, we decided upon the tripod and bamboo fishpole arrangement visible in Fig. 1. The tripod was constructed of three 22-foot fir “two-by-twos” and four cross-members made of 2-inch planking. The bamboo fishpole was obtained after considerable search in the various local hardware stores, for the sum of 35 cents. It also was 22 feet long and was about 1 ½ inches in diameter at the base. The tripod was formed by lag-bolting three uprights to four cross-members that were sized and shaped to give the tripod the proper taper. The cross-members can be seen fairly well in Fig. 1. The points at which the lagbolts passed through the uprights were reinforced by placing a short section of channel iron, of proper size to fit snugly over the uprights, under each bolt. The upper cross-member was placed far enough down from the top of the uprights to serve as a support and form a cradle for the bottom of the fishpole. A hole was bored in this member to just admit

FIG. 2—TUNED FOR 7 MC.

the base of the pole. The lower cross-member was so placed that after allowing for a 4-foot lap it just missed the top of the cedar pole. The other two cross-members were evenly spaced in between these pieces. One other thing that required some thought was the size of the bottom cross-member.

* 169 SE Seymour Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
** 79 SE Melbourne Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
This was so sized that when the tripod was all assembled it would properly and snugly fit down over the cedar pole.

The base of the fishpole was placed in the hole in the top cross-member and the pole secured by means of a strap iron clamp at the ends of the uprights. A padding of crepe rubber was placed between the ends of the uprights and the pole before applying and tightening the clamp.

It should perhaps be made clear that the fishpole and the tripod were completely constructed and assembled as one unit on the ground before placing it in position on top of the cedar pole. It will be advisable to give the fishpole some treatment, such as one does a bamboo flyrod, to strengthen it and protect it from weather. The tripod should also be weather-proofed with outside paint.

The standoff insulators which were to support the radiating wire were next attached to the assembly and the wire secured in place. These insulators should not be screwed directly to the fishpole, as this will materially weaken the pole, but should be arranged by arranging some sort of a clamping device for each insulator and padding it with rubber or some other resilient material. On the tripod and the cedar pole the insulators may, of course, be screwed directly in place.

When all of this preliminary work had been done we were ready to hoist the completed assembly into place on top of the cedar pole. It was raised vertically beside the cedar pole. With the aid of three steadying lines, and a short gin-pole and pulley temporarily anchored to the top of the cedar pole, the extension was guided and hoisted into position and fastened there with six lagbolts. Channel iron reinforcements were again used under each lagbolt.

The remainder of the radiating wire was then uncoiled, from its temporary position at the base of the tripod, and strung down the cedar pole to the impedance matching device, shown in the box in Fig. 2, and cut to the proper length for the frequency to be used.

A 600-ohm matched impedance transmission line was decided on because of the 215 feet from the transmitter to the radiator. This line was made up of two No. 14 wires spaced 5 inches apart and supported with insulators on various available objects. An impedance-matching device, consisting of a coil and a variable condenser, was located at each end of the line and tuned to the operating frequency the usual methods. Fig. 2 shows the tank at the antenna end of the line, enclosed in a sheet metal housing, and its connections. The procedure for balancing this line and attaching it to the tanks was obtained from a Westinghouse booklet entitled "Two Wire Untuned Transmission Lines."

The antenna was passed through the housing by means of a bushing insulator shown at the top of the box and attached to the end of the tank coil, where the impedance of the radiator matches that of the tank.

It will be noted in Fig. 2 that the center of this coil was grounded. This was done to maintain a balanced condition in the tank, and was found to give a slight increase in antenna current. The coil shown lying on the top of the housing is used in the circuit when working on 20 meters and the coil shown in the circuit resonates at 40 meters. The tank at the transmitter end of the line is of similar construction, inductively coupled to the final, and resonant at the operating frequency.

Fig. 3 shows a schematic diagram of the entire transmission circuit. This arrangement gave a very efficient means of transmitting the energy from the rig to the antenna and seemed to help in reducing BGL interference. The two resonant tanks in the circuit help to reduce harmonic output.

Fig. 4 shows a view of the entire transmission line and also includes the base of the mast. The line and other wires were traced in ink so they would show more clearly. The arrow on the house (Continued on page 78)
1936 VK/ZL International DX Contest


THE South Australian Division, Wireless Institute of Australia, announces another Centenary Contest for 1936. Several changes in scoring will be noted in the rules, which have been drawn up by G. B. Ragless, VK5GR. Serial numbers will not be used as proof of contact this year. All signal reports exchanged must include Readability, Strength and Tone, and must be shown in the log. The contest is open to all amateurs of the world. Competitors outside Australia and New Zealand will multiply total QSO points by the number of VK/ZL districts worked (a possible multiplier of 12). Attractive certificates will be awarded to the operator submitting the highest score in each country and in each G, W and VE licensing area. The Contest will be in three sections: (a) Open Section, (b) Handicap Section (for VK/ZL only), (c) Receiving Section. Here are the complete rules and stipulations:

1. The W.I.A. Contest Committee will be the sole judge and its rulings and interpretations will be binding in the case of any dispute.

2. The nature of the Contest requires contacts between the World and VK-ZL.

3. The Contest is open to all Licensed transmitting and receiving stations in any part of the World. Unlicensed, ship and expedition stations are not permitted to enter. Financial Members of W.I.A. and N.Z.A.R.L. only will be eligible for awards in VK-ZL.

4. Only one licensed operator is permitted to operate any particular station. Should two or more operators operate at the same station each will be considered a competitor and must enter under his own call sign, and submit in his log contact established by him. This debars persons entering who have no amateur license.

5. All amateur frequency bands may be used.

6. No prior entry is required, but each contestant is to submit a log at the conclusion of the Contest showing date, time (GT), band, station worked, signal reports exchanged, and points claimed for each QSO. Signal reports must include Readability, Strength and Tone. NOTE.—No serial numbers are to be exchanged.

7. The Contest will be held from 1200 GT, Saturday, October 3 to 1400 GT, Sunday, October 4, and will be continued between the same times on each of the four following week-ends: October 10—11; October 17—18; October 24—25; and October 31—November 1, 1936.

8. Scoring for VK-ZL Contestants.——Twelve points will be scored for the first contact with a VK-ZL prefix zone, eleven for the second, ten for the third, and so on to the twelfth which will count one point. The first 12 contacts with a particular prefix zone will, therefore, score 78 points. Each additional contact after the twelfth will count one point. This will apply to each VK-ZL prefix zone worked. The points scored in the above manner will be added together and multiplied by the number of VK-ZL prefix zones worked which will give the final score. The prefix zones are VK2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9 and ZL1-2-3-4.

10. Only one contact with a specific station on each of the bands will be permitted to count during the whole of the Contest except on the 28-mo. bands where one contact each week-end will be permitted to count.

11. Handicap Section.—All VK-ZL stations entering in the handicap section must state their desire to do so and give the power input to valve feeding the aerial. Input in the handicap section must not exceed 25 watts. Only VK-ZL competitors may enter the handicap section.

12. Entries from VK stations must reach the W.I.A. Contest Committee, Box 284-D, G.P.O., Adelaide, not later than December 1st. All overseas logs must reach the same address not later than December 31, 1936. Entries from ZL stations must be sent to the N.Z.A.R.L., Box 409, G.P.O., Wellington, not later than November 25, 1936.

AWARDS: Attractive Certificates will be awarded to the operator returning the highest total in each country and to the highest scorer in each of the G, W and VE prefix districts. For awards for VK-ZL highest scorers see official organs of W.I.A. and N.Z.A.R.L.

RECEIVING CONTEST: 1. The general rules for the Receiving Contest are the same as for the transmitting contests. It is open to any short-wave listener in the world except in New Zealand, where only members of the N.Z.A.R.L. can compete in receiving.

2. Only one operator is permitted and only one receiver can be used.

3. The dates, times, scoring of points and logging of stations on one band for the duration of the Contest are the same as for the transmitting contests. NOTE.—Reception of 28-mc. stations will be permitted to count on one for a week-end, and not once only for the duration of the Contest.

4. To score points the call sign of the station being called and the readability, strength and tone of the calling station must be entered in the log together with band, date and time. Logging of CQ or TEST calls will not count. NOTE.—Overseas stations must be logged by Australian or New Zealand listeners when either calling ZL or VK stations. Overseas listening stations must log VK-ZL stations when they are calling overseas stations.

5. Australian and New Zealand operators will count their scores as in Rule No. 8 of transmitting contests.

6. Overseas listening operators will count their scores as per Rule No. 9 of the transmitting contests.

7. Entries must be sent as per Rule No. 12 of the transmitting contests.

Strays

Base connections for the 6L6 seem to be bothering some of the fraternity. Sockets should be connected the same as for the 6F6: Pin 1, shield; pin 2, heater; pin 3, plate; pin 4, screen; pin 5, grid; pin 6, no connection; pin 7, heater; pin 8, cathode.
Multi-Tube Oscillators for the Ultra-High Frequencies*

By Paul D. Zottu**

An important limitation on the effective use of the ultra-high frequencies is the fact that with present methods the output power that can be developed is small. With the feedback type of oscillator, output decreases approximately inversely as the square of the frequency. Although the use of two tubes in push-pull permits doubling the output of a single-tube oscillator, in the region of 300 mc. this increase amounts to only a few watts with commercially-available tubes. Paralleling of tubes is out of the question because this method causes tube capacities to add and therefore requires reduction of inductance to maintain the same frequency. At the frequencies considered, inductance is already at a premium and further reduction necessitates making the oscillatory circuit inside the tube. Another disadvantage of the direct-parallel system is that the generated frequency changes with the addition or subtraction of a unit. It is evident, therefore, that a means of combining the output of two or more independent oscillators in such a way that these disadvantages are overcome would be highly desirable.

By proper utilization of two well-known effects in the operation of oscillators, a method for combining several oscillators in the desired manner becomes possi-

---


**Research and Development Lab., RCA Manufacturing Co., RCA Radiotron Division, Harrison, N. J.
Consider first a simple oscillator coupled to a tuned circuit which will be termed the secondary circuit. If the coupling is very loose, the secondary tuning will have negligible effect on the oscillator frequency, except in a small region near the point where the two circuits are in resonance, where a slight change in oscillator frequency will occur. With closer coupling, a considerably greater change in frequency results; as the coupling is still further increased, a “jump” in frequency as the secondary is tuned through resonance will occur. The behavior is modified somewhat by the presence of a load on the secondary, although the general effect is the same. The interesting point is that, depending upon the coupling and load, the oscillator frequency is seriously affected by the tuning of the secondary circuit.

The power output to the secondary circuit depends upon the coupling and tuning; with small values of coupling the output rises as the secondary is tuned into resonance, decreases on tuning away. With coupling values greater than the critical, two points of maximum power output will appear, with a minimum point occurring at resonance. The important thing is that maximum output of the oscillator can be obtained with coupling values equal to or greater than critical.

Now suppose we have two oscillators of approximately the same frequency, one being variable a few percent within the region of the other. The two circuits are loosely coupled. As the wavelength of the variable oscillator approaches that of the fixed oscillator, the difference in frequency suddenly disappears, the oscillators having pulled each other in step. This is the common “pulling-in” effect. As the variable oscillator is further varied in the same direction, the generated frequency varies linearly with it until a value is reached where the two oscillators again operate independently. The range over which the two oscillators are synchronized depends, among other variables, upon the ratio of the impressed and the locally generated voltages. This effect provides a method for synchronizing independent oscillators over a limited range.

These two effects may be combined so that two or more independent oscillators can be loaded adequately with a common oscillatory circuit. Furthermore, variations in the common oscillatory circuit will affect all of the independent oscillators alike, and through this circuit sufficient coupling will exist to synchronize the oscillators. The curves of Fig. 1 answer the practical question as to what happens when two oscillators differing in wavelength by about one percent are coupled together through a common output circuit. With the output circuit appreciably detuned both below and above the generated wavelengths two oscillations appear. As the tuning of the output circuit approaches the wavelengths of the oscillators, a point is reached where the two oscillators pull in step and only one wavelength is generated. The two oscillations appear again as the output circuit is detuned in the opposite direction. The output goes through a maximum and a minimum in the in-
terval that the oscillators are synchronized. Within the “silent-interval” the phase between the two oscillators goes through a change of slightly greater than 180 degrees. The in-phase condition is shown by the condition of maximum output and the out-of-phase condition by minimum output.

A PRACTICAL MULTI-TUBE OSCILLATOR

A complete multi-tube oscillator embodying the principles discussed is shown in Fig. 2. In the center is shown a specially designed low-loss short-wave circuit which will be described later. Grouped about this circuit, in more or less radial fashion, are a number of unit oscillators. These are coupled to the tank circuit through by-pass condensers. The unit oscillators are separately tuned to approximately plus or minus one per cent of each other and are then coupled to the main tank circuit. In general, coupling between oscillators other than through the main tank circuit is to be avoided. The load is also coupled to this main circuit. In the present instance the load consists of a lamp connected to a half-wave line which in turn is coupled to the main tank circuit. As the tank circuit is tuned, the output varies in much the same manner as when only one oscillator unit is present, but is magnified by the number of units present.

A unit oscillator is shown in Fig. 2 and its circuit diagram in Fig. 4. It consists of an 834 tube mounted on a brass frame. The grid, plate, and filament supply leads are by-passed to the frame. In the multi-tube oscillator, the frame rests on a large brass plate which is essentially at ground potential for radio frequencies.

The tube capacity with an inductance consisting of a short loop of wire between the grid and plate completed through a by-pass condenser makes up the oscillatory circuit. Connections for grid and plate supply are made to the loop through suitable radio-frequency chokes. A shielded cable terminated by a plug connects the unit to the power supply. This has proven a convenient method for placing or removing a unit from service.

A drawing of the low-loss short-wave tank circuit previously mentioned is shown in Fig. 5. Essentially, it is a modified quarter-wave concentric line. If the outer conductor of such a line is replaced by rods, the line will, in many respects, still operate as if the conductor were solid. If such a line is terminated at its open end by a small capacity in order to obtain a condition of resonance, its length will have to be reduced. The amount that the line will be shortened as compared to the length of a quarter of the operating wavelength depends upon the characteristic constants of the line and the value of the terminating capacity. In the present case the ratio of diameters of the outer and inner conductors is approximately three to one and the terminating capacity about 25 µfd. The line length is approximately 4 cm. The entire circuit is made of copper. Judged by the sharpness of its resonance curve when it is not loaded, the circuit appears remarkably free from losses. Constructing the outer conductor with only a few rods makes the inner conductor readily accessible. Terminating the line with such a large capacity proved very beneficial, because if slight capacity changes take place at insertion or removal of a unit from the system, the changes are only a small fraction of the total capacity of the circuit and will affect the tuning of the line but slightly.

The component parts of this circuit are shown in Fig. 6. The left-hand piece screws into the center piece. The top surface of this piece is one plate of the condenser while the plate at the right of the figure screwed on top of the rods forms the

(Continued on page 74)
5-Meter Crystal-Control With Push-Pull
800 Output

By John L. Reinartz,* W1QP

With the advent of the superhet receiver into the realm of 5 meters, it became necessary to look about for a means to improve the transmitter and to simulate crystal-control. While resonant-line control has done wonders to improve the stability of the 5-meter signal, it was felt that crystal control was not beyond the possibility of the amateur and therefore it became an interesting problem here at W1QP, resulting in putting on the air a 200-watt input transmitter that is actually crystal-controlled and having in the previous stages nothing that would be a deterrent to any other amateur.

There are two possible ways to start such a transmitter, depending on the desires of the individual. Should he wish to operate in some of the other amateur bands as well as in the 5-meter band, it will entail one method of procedure; but if he builds for the 5-meter band only, it will be even simpler. Because the 5-meter transmitter built here at W1QP was for the 5-meter band only, and since the problems encountered will have to be met to a lesser degree for any of the lower frequencies, it may be best to show how these problems were overcome in the transmitter built.

With one eye always on the pocketbook, a list was made of all the desirable tubes that could be used, starting with the crystal-control tube at 40 meters. There was to be no doubling at the crystal stage and the last tube in the low-power line-up

---

*176 Wadsworth St., Manchester, Conn.

---

**Figures**

1. Crystal Oscillator and Doubler Circuits for Going From 7 Mc. to 56 Mc. In Four Stages

- **L₁**: Oscillator cathode coil, 100 microhenrys, (50 microhenrys suggested here for 3.5 Mc. oscillation)
- **L₂**: Oscillator plate coil, 7 Mc, 8 turns No. 16 d.c.c., 3½ inches diameter, basket-wound
- **L₃**: 14 Mc doubler plate coil 4 turns same as L₁
- **L₄**: 28 Mc doubler plate coil 4 turns, same as L₁
- **L₅**: 56 Mc doubler plate coil 4 turns, same as L₄
- **L₆**: 56 Mc buffer grid coil, same as L₅

- Tuning condensers for first three stages are 100 µfd, Cardwells. The condenser across L₆ is a midget 50 µfd.
was to be an 802, chosen for its low driving power requirements. It was finally decided that the line-up would consist of 42 crystal-oscillator tube, 42 doubler to 20 meters, another 42 doubler to 10 meters, and then the 802 as a doubler from 10 to 5 meters. The 802 was to take the burden of exciting a single 800 driver, followed by a pair of 800's in the final stage. It was felt that this 6-stage line-up would keep the expense down and still have power enough in each of the stages to excite properly the following stage.

You may decide that a single 801 is sufficient as the final in the rig you wish to build up. However, here it was more a question of "will it work." Also, there were a number of 200-watt input 5-meter stations on the air and it was desirable to see how a crystal-control rig of like power would act and if the results would be worth the trouble, should any be encountered. Now that the station has been on the air a number of months and all the tubes have had a good try-out with not a tube failure to date, we can truly say that building this rig has given us more real enjoyment with less worry than some of the transmitters that have been built during the last 27 years. When the lad at the other station tells you that he can use an autodyne receiver on your signal and nary a wiggle of the frequency can he find, you feel that you have done your part to clean up the 5-meter band.

Fig. 1 shows the crystal-oscillator circuit. When the 42 is thus used as a triode, the tube does not draw plate current when excitation is absent, resulting in a safe and sane sort of arrangement. The output as a crystal-controlled tube is approximately 3 watts with 30 ma. plate current at 350 volts. In Fig. 2 we have the same tube used as a doubler and again have the automatic control feature that puts the plate current to zero if it is not excited from the previous stage. The same is true in the 10-meter stage, which has the same circuit as Fig. 2. Fig. 3 shows the circuit arrangement for the 802. This is quite normal and results in the tube acting pretty much as it would at a lower frequency. The plate current is normal and the power output approximately 6 watts at 5 meters. A little more power output can be obtained if the suppressor grid is operated at 22½ volts positive.

No difficulty will be experienced with the 800 driver or the two 800's in the final stage if proper attention to neutralization has been paid. Link coupling will be found advantageous in driving the final stage. It will be much easier to determine and control the proper amount of excitation by this means. Link coupling is also used on the single 800 driver and is especially desirable when it

(Continued on page 76)
Election
To all members of the American Radio Relay League residing in the Central, Hudson, New England, Northwestern, Roanoke, Rocky Mountain, Southwestern, and West Gulf Divisions:

You are hereby notified that, in accordance with the constitution, an election is about to be held in each of the above-mentioned divisions to elect both a member of the A.R.R.L. Board of Directors and an alternate thereto, for the 1937–1938 term. Your attention is invited to Sec. 1 of Article IV of the constitution, providing for the government of A.R.R.L. by a board of directors; Sec. 2 of Article IV, defining their eligibility; By-Laws 11 to 21, providing for the nomination and election of directors; and By-Law 12, providing for the simultaneous election of an alternate director.

Voting will take place between November 1 and December 20, 1936, on ballots that will be mailed from the headquarters office in the first week of November. The ballots for each election will list, in one column, the names of all eligible candidates nominated for the office of director by A.R.R.L. members residing in that division; and, in another column, all those similarly named for the office of alternate. Each member will indicate his choice for each office.

Nomination is by petition. Nominating petitions are hereby solicited. Ten or more A.R.R.L. members residing in any one of the above-named divisions may join in nominating any member of the League residing in that division as a candidate for director therefrom, or as a candidate for alternate director therefrom. No person may simultaneously be a candidate for the offices of both director and alternate. A separate petition must be filed for the nomination of each candidate, whether for director or for alternate director. The following form for nomination is suggested:

(Place and date)

Executive Committee
The American Radio Relay League
West Hartford, Conn.

Gentlemen:

We, the undersigned members of the A.R.R.L. residing in the Division, hereby nominate , as a candidate for director [or for alternate director] from this division for the 1937–1938 term.

(Signatures and addresses)

The signers must be League members in good standing. The nominee must be a League member in good standing and must be without commercial radio connections: he may not be commercially engaged in the manufacture, selling or rental of radio apparatus or literature. His complete name and address should be given. All such petitions must be filed at the headquarters office of the League in West Hartford, Conn., by noon E.S.T. of the first day of November, 1936. There is no limit to the number of petitions that may be filed, but no member shall append his signature to more than one petition for the office of director and one petition for the office of alternate director. To be valid, a petition must have the signatures of at least ten members in good standing; that is to say, ten or more members must join in executing a single document; a candidate is not nominated by one petition bearing six signatures and another bearing four signatures. Petitioners are urged to have an ample number of signatures, since nominators are frequently found not to be members in good standing.

Present directors from these divisions are as follows: Central, Mr. Edward A. Roberts, W8HC, Cleveland, Ohio; Hudson, Mr. Kenneth T. Hill, W2AHK, Douglaston, N. Y.; New England, Percy C. Noble, WIBVR, Westfield, Mass.; Northwestern, Mr. Ralph J. Gibbons, W7KV, Pendleton, Ore.; Roanoke, Prof. H. L. Caveness, W4DW, Raleigh, N. C.; Rocky Mountain, Mr. Russell J. Andrews, W9AAB, Denver, Colo.; Southwestern, Mr. Charles E. Blalack, W6GG, El Centro, Calif.; West Gulf, Mr. Wayland M. Groves, W5NW, Naches, Texas.

These elections constitute an important part of the machinery of self-government in A.R.R.L. They provide the constitutional opportunity for members to put the direction of their society in the hands of representatives of their own choice. Members are urged to take the initiative and file nominating petitions immediately.

For the Board of Directors: K. B. WARNER, Secretary.

August 10, 1936.

Ratifications
Uruguay on April 27th ratified the Madrid Convention and its radio regulations. The Free City of Danzig announces its adherence to the convention.

Financial Statement
The League experienced a small loss from business operations during the second quarter of the year, as is normal at that season. For the information of
members, the operating statement is here published:

Statement of Revenues and Expenses, Exclusive of Expenditures Charged to Appropriations, for the Three Months Ended June 30, 1936

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenues</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Membership dues</td>
<td>9,312.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising sales, QST</td>
<td>18,316.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising sales, booklets</td>
<td>428.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsdealer sales, QST</td>
<td>11,322.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handbook sales</td>
<td>7,330.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booklet sales</td>
<td>2,415.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculator sales</td>
<td>563.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership supplies sales</td>
<td>1,974.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest earned</td>
<td>365.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash discounts received</td>
<td>324.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad debts recovered</td>
<td>5.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenues</strong></td>
<td><strong>$48,569.86</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deduct:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returns and allowances</td>
<td>4,012.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash discounts allowed</td>
<td>394.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection and exchange</td>
<td>10.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Deduct</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,417.24</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Loss decrease in provision for          |       |
| newdealer returns of QST                | 314.47 |
| **Net Revenues**                         | **$44,152.63** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Publication expenses, QST</td>
<td>14,393.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication expenses, Handbook</td>
<td>4,299.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication expenses, booklets</td>
<td>727.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication expenses, calculators</td>
<td>339.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>21,094.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership supplies expenses</td>
<td>1,161.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td>1,546.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and printing</td>
<td>877.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traveling expenses</td>
<td>1,755.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QST forwarding expenses</td>
<td>734.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone and telegraph</td>
<td>588.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General expenses</td>
<td>1,438.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>45.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent, light and heat</td>
<td>828.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision for depreciation of furniture</td>
<td>261.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel expenses</td>
<td>10.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Dept. field expenses</td>
<td>68.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headquarters station expenses</td>
<td>112.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad debts written off</td>
<td>56.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>$50,309.05</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Net Loss before Expenditures against    |       |
| Appropriations                          | $ 1,739.19 |

Phonophone

Annually the question of more 'phone frequencies comes up at the meetings of the League's Board. This year a small majority of the directors thought that 'phone ought to be increased, and so the F.C.C. was requested to extend the 80-meter Class A subband to read 3850-4000 kc.

Several thousand members of the League, and other licensed amateurs as well, have signed and filed petitions with the F.C.C., to a total of over 6000 signatures, protesting this expansion of the 'phone band of 50 kc. The Commission, not knowing what to make of such an apparently disorganized situation, decided to hold a formal public hearing on October 20th on the general subject of further allocations for 'phone, where the A.R.R.L. Board's request would be formally examined. Meanwhile it became evident that 'phone amateurs were getting up petitions for the F.C.C.'s eye in favor of the increase, while it was rumored that the c.w. gang was employing counsel to fight the change.

In this unpleasant situation the A.R.R.L. Board has reviewed its request. It has taken the only action it could; it has withdrawn the request. The League cannot be a party to a dogfight of conflicting amateur jealousies before the Commission; it must not permit a request of its to cause such a situation. More than that, making a request is one thing but going to the expense of a formal appearance is another, and our members will doubtless agree that it would be in very questionable taste for the League to stage a fight against several thousand of its own members with money that belongs to them as much as to anybody else. This consideration alone was enough to make necessary the withdrawal of the request. The whole affair shows most clearly that the subject requires more study by the Board, and the cancellation of the request now makes this possible. The hearing is now to be washed out and the directors will make a new study of the whole problem.

We cannot pass by this affair without some comment on its sadder aspect. If individual amateurs are going to plague the Commission with petitions of protest and of support upon our various matters, it takes no clairvoyance to foresee something unpleasant happening to amateur radio. The Commission can't hope to deal with 40,000 individual amateurs. Amateur radio in its present dimensions is possible in this country only because we have a great national society to collect and unify our views—to provide a mechanism within which we have always heretofore acted in concert. We must not break down that system if we are to survive. We must wash our dirty linen in private, do our quarreling within our own walls, compose our differences within our own Board, present our position to Washington in one dignified voice, one way or the other. These petitions and these objections belong before the A.R.R.L. Board, not before the F.C.C. That's why we have our present system of government in the League. Amateurs who petition the F.C.C. individually are injuring our status there as nothing else could do. Please, fellows, let's have no more of it!

Preparations for Cairo

The government of the United States has virtually completed its preparations for the Cairo Conference, as we write, and without putting forward any proposals for the widening of our bands. It will be remembered that at the June hearings (Continued on page 78)

October, 1936
A Crystal Filter and Noise-Silencer for the “High-Performance” Super

A Modernizing Unit Which Can Be Adapted to Many
Non-Single-Signal Receivers

By George Grammer, WIDF*

IT IS hardly necessary to recount the advantages of the crystal filter and noise-silencing circuits for superhet receivers; both speak for themselves. No “sales talk” being needed, therefore, we shall confine ourselves to a description of the construction and operation of a combination unit built to work with the receiver described in April QST. The same circuit and possibly the receiver to which it is attached; the set can be restored to its original condition in a second or two simply by replacing a grid grip.

The circuit diagram, given in Fig. 1, is practically identical with that given on page 17 of April QST. The 6L7 is an extra i.f. amplifier tube, preceding the crystal filter; the silencing voltage is applied to its No. 3 injection grid. The 6J7 and 6H6 are the noise amplifier and rectifier. Silencing, therefore, takes place before the signal reaches the crystal, thereby preventing shock excitation of the crystal by the noise voltages.

The paralleled control grids of the 6L7 and 6J7 pick up their i.f. exciting voltages from the grid cap which normally goes to the i.f. tube in the receiver. After passing through the unit, the i.f. signal goes to the grid of the same receiver i.f. tube. In other words, everything takes place between the grid cap and grid of the i.f. tube.

CIRCUIT DETAILS

A short résumé of the circuit functions will be of help to those not especially familiar with crystal filter and noise-silencing circuits. The electrode voltages on the 6L7 i.f. amplifier-noise-silencing tube are adjusted primarily to give most effective noise silencing and not particularly to give additional i.f. gain. Nevertheless, there is some gain; rough measurement shows that the stage gives an amplification of two, approximately. The value of the cathode resistor, $R_1$, as well as those of the resistors in the screen voltage divider, $R_3$ and $R_4$, are chosen to put a few volts of bias on the control grid and about 30 or 40 volts on the screen; this to make the No. 3 grid, to which the silencing voltage is applied, give more effective control than is possible with normal bias and screen voltages.

The primary of the crystal input transformer, $T_1$, connected in the plate circuit of the 6L7, is untuned. The particular transformer used has its secondary tuned by an air trimmer of the usual type; to get the balanced circuit needed for the crystal filter, and also to provide a selectivity control, a split-stator condenser, $C_2$, is connected across the secondary circuit. $C_3$ is the phasing condenser or rejection control. The crystal output

* Assistant Technical Editor.
1 “Building a Simplified High-Performance Superhet,” QST, April, 1936.
transformer, $T_2$, is a single-winding affair, also air-tuned, tapped to give a suitable match for the crystal impedance. The tap is coupled to the crystal through a 50-µfd. fixed condenser. This condenser may be made variable, if desired, to give fine adjustment of the coupling between the crystal and output transformer, although the fixed condenser usually will be found satisfactory. (The ground terminal of $T_2$ is indicated in the diagram as going to the a.v.c. line in the receiver. In case the unit is applied to another type of receiver which does not have a.v.c., this lead can be connected directly to the chassis, in which case $C_{11}$ may be omitted.)

In the silencer circuit, the 6J7 noise amplifier is biased for normal operation, but its cathode is connected to the rotor arm of a variable resistor, $R_5$, so that the bias applied to its grid can be varied between a minimum of three volts (resulting from the use of the cathode resistor $R_5$) and a maximum of about 20 volts. $R_5$, by setting the point at which the noise circuit starts to operate, acts as a threshold control. The cathode of the 6H6 noise rectifier also is connected to the movable arm of $R_5$ to bias the diode plates so that rectification will not take place until the incoming signal or noise reaches the desired level. The switch $Sw_2$ opens the cathode circuits of both tubes to disable the noise-silencing circuit when desired.

Only the primary of the diode input transformer is tuned. Its secondary is center-tapped so that the diode can be used as a full-wave rectifier. This helps prevent r.f. from getting into the line to the No. 3 grid of the 6L7, where it might upset the action of the silencer. Additional filtering is provided by $C_2$, $C_4$, and $RFC$.

**CONSTRUCTION**

The photographs show the unit. The chassis is made of aluminum, 4 inches wide, 10 inches deep and 3 inches high, to line up with the receiver chassis. The layout permits getting quite short leads from the first i.f. transformer in the receiver and back again into the grid of the i.f. amplifier tube; this, in fact, was the primary consideration. Secondarily, it was of course desirable that the controls be placed so that they could conveniently be brought out to the front where they can most easily be reached.

Looking at the top view, the crystal filter occupies the left-hand section and the noise silencer the right, with the exception of $C_1$, the selectivity control. The 6L7 is in the left rear corner. In front of it is the output transformer. $T_3$, then the crystal socket, and finally, right at the front, the input transformer, $T_1$. While this makes a fairly long plate lead from the 6L7 to the input transformer necessary, it was considered better to have the plate lead long rather than one of the grid leads. The plate lead is run through shield braid to prevent coupling to the other wiring. On the right-hand side, the 6J7 is at the rear right, next is the diode transformer $T_2$, next the 6H6, and finally $C_1$, the crystal selectivity control.

By-pass condensers underneath the chassis are placed chiefly so that short connections to the chassis can be made. The phasing condenser, $C_9$, is mounted below deck by one of the brackets, furnished for that purpose. An insulating coupling between the condenser rotor and an extension shaft (this shaft, complete with bearing, is a Bud Type 531 sawed off to fit) brings the control out to the front.

A condenser with an insulating mounting is
essential here, since neither side of $C_2$ can be grounded. The crystal on-off switch, $S_1$ in Fig. 1, is simply a piece of thin brass cut so that when $C_2$ is set at minimum its rotary plates touch the brass and short-circuit the crystal. The “switch” is mounted on a spare hole in the isolantite mounting plate of the condenser.

The r.f. choke in the silencing circuit is mounted on the side of the chassis near the 6H6 socket. The whole unit is fastened to the receiver chassis with machine screws; a hole through both furnishes an inlet for filament, B plus, and a.v.c. leads. These are simply soldered to convenient corresponding leads in the receiver itself; the length is unimportant.

### ADJUSTMENTS AND HANDLING

As we have already explained, the grid caps for the 6L7 and 6J7 are connected to the grid lead coming from the first i.f. transformer in the receiver. The grid lead from $T_2$ goes back to the receiver i.f. tube. The extra capacity of the two tubes in parallel will require retuning of the secondary winding of the i.f. transformer in the receiver to bring the circuit back to resonance.

To line up the crystal and i.f. it is advisable to make use of a test oscillator of the type used for checking b.c. receiver i.f. circuits. Since the i.f. in the receiver is 465 kc., the crystal likewise is of this frequency. The first step is to find the main peak of the crystal.

Remove the grid cap from the first detector in the receiver and connect the appropriate leads from the test oscillator. Using headphones, with the beat oscillator off, $Sw_2$ open and $Sw_1$ open, vary the oscillator frequency slowly while listening closely for the characteristic “plop” or chirp as the oscillator frequency goes through a crystal peak. If more than one peak shows up (usually there are more than one, but not closer than seven or eight, kilocycles to the main peak), it will be necessary to go through the tuning procedure on each in order to determine which is the main peak. The latter will give the greatest response.

With the test oscillator peaked on the crystal frequency, tune all circuits for maximum deflection of the 6E5. It may be necessary to back off the r.f. gain as the circuits come into line, to keep the deflection within the right operating range. Readjust the test oscillator occasionally to keep the frequency on the crystal peak. To adjust $T_1$, set $C_1$ near maximum capacity and line up with the trimmer in $T_1$. When the selectivity control, $C_1$, is set to give maximum response with the crystal “in,” the 6E5 deflection should be the same with $Sw_1$ either closed or open; in other words, switching in the crystal does not cause a decrease in signal strength, although the QRM and background noise are greatly reduced.

To adjust the noise silencer, close $Sw_1$ and advance $R_s$ to about four-fifths maximum. Again using the test oscillator, adjust the condenser in $T_3$ to block off the signal. The point at which blocking occurs will depend upon the signal strength and the setting of $R_s$; use a signal which will deflect the 6E5 to about half scale and keep retarding $R_s$ until the signal just blocks off when $T_3$ is tuned to resonance. The blocking is very easily seen on the “eye.” If there is any local noise the adjustment of $T_3$ can be made equally well without a signal — possibly better — by adjusting for greatest noise suppression.

If no test oscillator is available, an incoming signal may be used for lining-up purposes. It should, however, be perfectly steady. A local broadcast harmonic or signal from the frequency-monitor is best.

A few words about operating the unit: With the crystal switch, $Sw_1$, closed (this occurs with the phasing condenser, $C_2$, set at minimum, as already described), the crystal is cut out of the circuit and the receiver is simply the same as before except that there is more i.f. gain. $C_1$ should in that case be set for maximum signal strength. With the switch open, and $C_1$ set at the same point, the selectivity is greatly increased and the signal strength unchanged. Tune in a signal to maximum strength, using the 6E5 as an indicator, and set the best oscillator to the desired frequency. The first step is to find the main peak of the crystal.
A Novel All-Band Transmitter of One-Kilowatt Capability

A Three-Stage Design Incorporating High-Power Crystal Oscillator, High-Efficiency Doubler and Triode Rectifier Keying

By William W. Eitel,* W6UF, and Jack A. McCullough,** W6CHE

THE design of a transmitter, whether for ultimate use on c.w. or 'phone, is usually dictated by the builder's personal preferences and ambitions. Activities of the amateur fraternity are diversified on six different frequency bands, but often the requirements for operating on the 28- and 56-mc. bands have been too severe to permit a single transmitter to be designed for effective operation on all amateur frequencies. It is considered very good practice to design a transmitter for the most efficient operation on the highest frequency to be employed. Then it automatically follows that the best possible results will be realized at the lower frequencies; provided, of course, that a reasonable effort is made to maintain the proper values of capacity to inductance ratio in the tank circuits.

That the transmitter must be crystal-controlled immediately places certain limitations upon our design if the utmost in flexibility is desired. At the present time crystals of fundamental frequency above 14.4 megacycles have not been produced too successfully commercially so we are, of necessity, forced to use some method for frequency multiplication to get to the highest frequencies. The design of the crystal oscillators and frequency multipliers in use probably has as many variations as there are stations in existence. These variations range from all types of receiving tubes to very expensive pentode transmitting tubes. Much can be said in favor of the low first-cost of receiving tubes, but their performance leaves much to be desired.

Reduced to the barest necessities, we find our transmitter must consist of an oscillator, a frequency multiplier, and an amplifier. This transmitter consists of just that, with only three tuned circuits taking care of everything. For the proper operation of our transmitter, a high degree of efficiency is obtained in each stage, which makes impossible the use of tapped coils for frequency changing. The tube lineup is as follows: 35T crystal oscillator, 35T frequency multiplier, and two 35T's in the final connected in push-pull. A single 1500-volt power supply takes care of all 3 stages.

THE HIGH-POWER OSCILLATOR

The crystal oscillator employs a conventional triode circuit. The only unusual feature is the use of a 500-ohm cathode bias resistor and the elimination of the grid leak. The value of 500 ohms is fairly critical and was chosen because its use greatly minimizes the r.f. crystal current. The extremely low interelectrode capacitance of the 35T reduces the feedback to a minimum and thus

* 502 San Mateo Ave., San Bruno, Calif.
** 340 Hazel Ave., Millbrae, Calif.
makes possible the use of comparatively high values of plate voltage. With 1500 volts on the plate of the 35T, using a 3.5-megacycle crystal, the r.f. crystal current measures only 65 milliamperes. However, a plate voltage of 1000 on the oscillator is sufficient for normal 1500-volt operation of the final. It is interesting to note that less strain is placed upon the crystal than with a 53 connected in push–pull with 400 volts on the plate. The 35T output is in the neighborhood of 5.2 VOLTS

5.2 VOLTS -H.V.

5.2 VOLTS

To Ant.

The 35T output is in the neighborhood of 5.2 volts.

35T 35T

FIG. 1—CIRCUIT OF THE HIGH-POWER THREE-STAGE TRANSMITTER

35T

35T

35T

5.2 VOLTS -H.V.

5.2 VOLTS

5.2 VOLTS TO 5.4 V.

+1500 OR 2300 V.

For overload

BUFFERO-DUBLER STAGE

The buffer-doubler stage is essentially a plate-neutralized amplifier using a split-stator tank condenser. This tank condenser, like the tank condenser in the crystal circuit, must have adequate spacing for the plate voltage used. This condenser uses mycalex insulation. Any insulation is none too good at high radio frequencies; therefore only condensers employing mycalex, voltage across the crystal tank circuit to allow proper impedance matching by merely tapping at the proper point on the crystal plate-tank coil. The coupling condenser consists of two 0.001-µfd. mica receiving condensers in series to withstand the crystal plate voltage plus the bias voltage on the doubler.

BUFFER-DOUBLER STAGE

The buffer-doubler stage is essentially a plate-neutralized amplifier using a split-stator tank condenser. This tank condenser, like the tank condenser in the crystal circuit, must have adequate spacing for the plate voltage used. This condenser uses mycalex insulation. Any insulation is none too good at high radio frequencies; therefore only condensers employing mycalex,
isolantite or similar insulation should be employed in this transmitter. The neutralizing condenser can be any of the newer types made for use with low capacity tubes. The one in this transmitter is a rebuilt Cardwell "Trim-air" receiving condenser. Only one stationary plate remains, with two on the rotor. The spacing between rotor and stator is approximately 5/16 inches.

The degree of efficiency in a frequency multiplier depends almost entirely upon the amount of excitation available and the value of bias. This statement assumes that the plate tank circuit is of low-loss construction and that the tuning capacitance is not excessive. Efficiencies of the order of 50 to 60 percent are realized when the plate tank of the doubler is tuned to the fourth harmonic of the grid excitation voltage, the output of the circuit when quadrupling being approximately 50 watts. This output is more than sufficient to excite a pair of 35T's as operated in this transmitter. In actual practice the final is operated with plate input of approximately one kilowatt, though this input at 2500 volts is greatly in excess of tube ratings. With only 1500 volts and 250 ma. on the final, the output of the quadrupler is more than sufficient for excitation. The power gain from the buffer when quadrupling is not great. This means nearly as much power must be supplied to the grid circuit as is obtained from the plate circuit. The output, however, is at four times the crystal frequency. The output from this stage when doubling or as a straight amplifier is very high. A marked improvement in power gain when amplifying or doubling could be realized by readjusting the value of bias, but such adjustment is deemed unnecessary since more than sufficient drive to fulfill the purpose is available both from the oscillator and the buffer.

The grid leak resistance is 50,000 ohms and the cathode bias resistance is 2500 ohms. The grid current is approximately 16 milliamperes, which gives a total bias of about 1000 volts. The cathode bias resistor is such that the plate current is reduced to a very low value in case of excitation failures. The high degree of plate efficiency realized even when quadrupling results from the fact that the pulse of plate current flows for such a short portion of the excitation cycle. The \( \mu \) of the 35T is 30, making cut-off for 1275 volts (1500-225 volts = 1275, the 225 volts representing automatic bias) only about 45 volts. Hence the value of bias employed in this doubler is approximately 22 times cut-off! This degree of bias would shame even the most ardent supporters of the early "high efficiency" technique. The fifth and sixth harmonics are very pronounced and fairly good output can be obtained on these higher frequencies, although their use is limited to special applications; these harmonics do not fall within the amateur bands.

POWER SUPPLY USING 4 TYPE 35T's

The use of an r.f. choke is necessary at the center of the plate coil to prevent undesirable interaction between the buffer and final, especially if only a single power supply is used.

THE PUSH-PULL FINAL STAGE

The grids of the push-pull 35T final are capacitively coupled to the buffer circuit through pairs of 0.002-µfd. mica receiving condensers connected in series to withstand the plate voltage of the buffer and the grid bias of the final. The d.c. grid return is through small r.f. chokes. An exact impedance match between the grid circuit of the final and the plate circuit of the buffer can be obtained by the proper placing of the taps on the coil. The conventional method of cross neutralization is employed. The neutralizing condensers, while homemade in this transmitter, are similar to the National NC800, and this type may be employed to advantage.

Our personal preference is for the push-pull connection of the tubes in the final amplifier. There is much in favor of the parallel arrangement, though we believe that for use on the higher frequencies the push-pull connection is by far the better. The tank tuning condenser (Johnson Type 70DD70) employs mycalex insulation and has adequate spacing for plate modulation with 1500 volts on the plate, or for c.w. operation with 2500 volts on the plates. Grid-leak bias is used on the final amplifier. Since the high \( \mu \) of the 35T's permits a comparatively low value of grid-bias voltage, a grid current of between 25 and 30 milliamperes per tube is sufficient for 1500-volt operation. When the transmitter is used with 1000 watts input, a higher value of grid current is desirable (35 to 40 milliamperes). For
1500-volt operation a grid leak of 2500 ohms is about right. To prevent overloads on the power supply in case the final tank condenser should spark over, the rotor of this condenser is insulated from the metal chassis and the r.f. return is made to the filament circuit by a 0.002-µfd. condenser capable of withstanding the maximum plate voltage. No provision is made for an antenna coupling network, a non-resonant 600-ohm line connected directly to the plate tank circuit being intended.

COILS AND CONSTRUCTION

Air-wound coils are used in every circuit because this type was found more efficient than those wound on solid forms. Two-inch diameter coils are used in the crystal and doubler stages, while a four-inch diameter coil is used in the final. The coils are provided with plug-in plugs (General Radio Type 247) mounted on strips of mycalex. The coil jacks are mounted directly on the tank condensers, supported by the tank-circuit leads. It is very important that the tank leads be short and of low-resistance solid material. Braid of any form is to be avoided in the tank circuit because this material has very high r.f. resistance. The proper taps are soldered directly to the coil and are also brought out through plugs and jacks, making unnecessary any coil readjustments when changing frequency.

The baseboard of the transmitter consists of a piece of wood over which is nailed a sheet of 30-gauge aluminum. The result is a very economical "bread-board" that has the advantage of a metal chassis. Wood screws are used to mount the parts, the thin aluminum being easily pierced by a sharp pointed tool or a drill. A "satin" finish is obtained by rubbing the aluminum down with steel wool.

No filament by-pass condensers are used, nor are center-tapped resistors or transformers necessary, direct connection being made to one side of the filament. Each filament circuit is by-passed to the metal chassis by a 0.01-µfd. mica condenser. All r.f. returns to the filament circuits are joined at one place to prevent undesirable intercoupling effects. The r.f. returns to the filament circuit should be as short and direct as possible.

POWER SUPPLY AND KEYING

For the utmost in simplicity, a single power supply is used; this power supply is capable of delivering 1500 volts at 400 milliamperes. A novel method of combination rectification and keying control is obtained by using a pair of 35T tubes as rectifiers. The power to the entire transmitter is keyed by biasing the grids of these tubes. By a simple circuit, the grids are made negative during the time the key is up and positive when the key is down. With the grids positive, the voltage drop through the tubes is about 100 volts when delivering 400 milliamperes d.c.

The keying circuit is more or less self explanatory. The negative bias is obtained from the cheapest b.c.l. receiver transformer available. The filament winding on the transformer is used as the primary, being connected directly to filament circuit of the two 35T's. By using the filament circuit for the primary voltage, no difficulty will be experienced with transformer insulation since there exists only the normal voltage for which the transformer was designed between primary and secondary. Caution: Do not ground the frame of this transformer. If a metal chassis is used insulation capable of withstanding the peak voltage of the main power transformer must be used between the frame of the bias transformer and the chassis. The bias rectifier tube is an 80. The filament voltage is the same as that of the 35T's and so the 80 filament can be connected directly in that circuit. The 80 socket, like the bias transformer, must be insulated for high voltage.

The positive bias is obtained by means of a special transformer. This transformer is conventional except that the secondary has sufficient insulation to withstand the high voltage of the main transformer between primary and second-

(Continued on page 98)
Amateur Applications of the "Magic Eye"

Using the 6E5 as a Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter, as a Resonance Indicator, etc.

By L. C. Waller, W2BRO

In Two Parts—Part 1

Ever since the 6E5 was first announced it has seemed obvious to many amateurs that it should be useful for other applications than those involving visual tuning of receivers. Designed primarily for service as an inertialess, visual tuning indicator in radio receivers the tube has a really surprising number of uses in the average amateur station. Because of its comparatively low cost, the simplicity of the auxiliary apparatus with which it can be used, and the numerous practical services which it can perform, the 6E5 has possibilities which should not be overlooked.

Fig. 1 shows the basic circuit for the 6E5. With zero grid bias, the fluorescent screen or target at the top of the tube will produce a greenish glow, except for a shadow sector of approximately 100 degrees; this pattern is shown in Fig. 2. The shadow is cast on the screen due to the fact that the blade-like ray-control electrode (which can best be seen when the tube is inspected at close range) is negative with respect to the target. The ray control derives its negative bias from the $R_I$ drop across the plate resistor, $R_2$, this $R_I$ drop existing as long as any triode plate current flows.

If the triode grid bias is now made more negative, by means of $R_I$, the triode plate current will decrease, the $R_I$ drop across $R_2$ will also decrease, the ray-control potential will become less negative (with respect to the target) and the shadow angle will close up. About 6 or 8 volts of negative bias on the triode grid will cut off practically all triode plate current and will reduce the shadow sector to a narrow line, as shown in Fig. 2. Additional triode bias may cause the pattern to close completely, or even to "over-close"; in this case, the shadow line may change into a luminous line having greater brilliance than the rest of the target. Fig. 3 shows several curves giving the relations between grid voltage and target current, plate current, and shadow angle.

Because the variations of the shadow sector on the target are definitely controlled by the triode bias it is apparent that the 6E5 is a negative-grid voltage indicator which does not draw power. It can, therefore, be applied to high-impedance circuits with little or no loading effect. In addition, it possesses the inertialess characteristic of the electron beam (as do cathode-ray tubes) and can follow radio-frequency voltages, as well as d.c. voltages, within wide limits. It is free from the undesirable effects of mechanical inertia which accompany many types of meters.

V.T. VOLTMETER

Although the 6E5 can be used in a great number of different ways, it seems probable that the best all-around amateur application is that of the vacuum-tube voltmeter, which is a very useful instrument to have around the station. Fig. 4 shows the complete circuit of a vacuum-tube voltmeter, originally described by Mr. P. A. Richards and the present writer in another publication.

If the v.t. voltmeter is to be used to the greatest advantage, it is necessary that its manner of operation be thoroughly understood. By way of explanation, we shall first short-circuit the test prods "A" and "B" and assume that the movable arm of $R_T$ is at the upper (plus) end of its voltage range. The plate current of the triode-connected 6C6 is practically cut off because of the negative bias developed by the 2-megohm cathode resistor.

* RCA Radiotron Division, RCA Mfg. Co., Harrison, N. J.

1 Research & Development Laboratory, RCA Radiotron Div., Harrison, N. J.

Because about 14 volts of bias is required to reach approximate cutoff of the 6C6, the cathode end of R1 (point X) is about +14 volts with respect to the other end of R1 (point Y). The potentiometer $R_5$ (the "zero-reset" control) is next adjusted so that the voltage difference between the 6E5 cathode and point "Y" is about 21 volts. Thus, this 21 volts bucks the 14-volt drop across $R_1$, so that the net difference places a $-7$ volt bias on the 6E5 grid. The fluorescent pattern on the 6E5 will now be closed to a narrow, dark line.

With the target pattern correctly set at the zero position, any d.c. or a.c. voltage applied across prods "A" and "B" will cause the plate current of the 6C6 to increase, so that the $R_1$ drop across $R_1$ will increase by an amount substantially proportional to the applied d.c. or peak a.c. voltage. The action in the case of a.c. is similar to that of a simple diode detector, where $R_1$ is the load resistance. Rectification occurs on each positive half cycle of the large condenser, $C_1$, holding the d.c. voltage developed across $R_1$ at practically the peak value of the a.c. wave. Because of the high-resistance circuit across which it is placed, condenser $C_1$ must be of the high-quality, low-leakage type. A good paper condenser has been found satisfactory. The value of $C_1$ depends on the lowest-frequency a.c. voltage that it may be desired to measure; a value of 4 µf.d. is good for frequencies of 60 cycles per second or more. When a d.c. voltage is to be measured, test prod "A" must be connected to the plus side of the voltage source.

To complete the explanation, let us assume that the test prods are connected from screen to ground on a tube whose screen voltage at the socket is to be measured. The voltage drop across $R_1$ immediately increases from 14 volts to $14 + E$, where $E$ is the unknown screen voltage. The bias on the grid of the 6E5 is no longer $-7$ volts, but is some positive value ($E - 7$), so that the pattern on the 6E5 screen "flips" entirely open. Now, the movable arm of the slide-back potentiometer, $R_7$, is adjusted toward its negative ($-B$) end until the shadow area of the 6E5 again closes to its "zero" or narrow-line position. When this occurs, the d.c. voltmeter "V" will read the true value of the screen voltage being measured. In simpler words, the voltage to be measured robs the 6E5 of its original bias (opening the pattern) and the potentiometer $R_7$ adds just enough additional negative bias to cancel the unknown voltage, thus restoring the pattern to its original position. The v.t. voltmeter will give a direct reading, because the "bucking" voltage introduced by $R_7$ is always adjusted just to cancel the unknown voltage across AB. The d.c. voltmeter "V" is preferably one of the 1000-ohms-per-volt variety having three ranges, such as 10, 250, and 750 volts.

It is important that the protective resistor $R_2$ be used in the grid lead of the 6E5, because any voltage above 7 volts across AB will swing the 6E5 grid positive, as explained above. The $R_1$ drop across $R_2$, produced by the grid current of the 6E5, automatically biases the tube until $R_7$ is put to work at its cancelling function. If $R_2$ is omitted, the 6E5 is likely to "go up in smoke," due to excessive grid current.

**ACCURACY**

Before delving into the more interesting part of the discussion—having to do with applications—a word about the accuracy of the v.t. voltmeter is warranted. The accuracy of this type of voltmeter, in general, will depend upon the care with which the 6E5 pattern is adjusted before and after the unknown voltage is applied, as well as upon the inherent accuracy of voltmeter "V." D.C. voltages between about 25 and 200 volts (the latter value being the upper limit of the v.t. voltmeter with the circuit shown) can be read to one volt or better, depending mainly on the readability of the scale on "V." Between 0.5 and 10 d.c. volts, the approximate accuracy is plus or minus 0.1 to 0.2 volt. A.c. voltages will give readings which are in error by a fairly constant value of 0.8 to 1.3 volts, on the low side of the correct value; this is apparently due to the reaction of the negative half of the a.c. cycle on the static value of the 6C6 plate current. For example, a peak a.c. voltage of 1.4 volts gave a v.t. voltmeter reading of only 0.6 volt; a peak voltage of 2.8 volts read 1.75, etc. The percentage error is smaller for larger values of a.c. voltage, so that the higher a.c. readings are quite accurate.
The error on low a.c. voltages need not be disturbing, because the instrument can easily be calibrated by means of a variable a.c. source of known voltage. The calibration can, if desired, be made in terms of r.m.s. voltage instead of peak a.c. It is important to note, however, that the voltage indicated by "V" is invariably in terms of either d.c. or peak a.c. Any peak a.c. reading can, of course, readily be changed to an r.m.s. value (assuming fairly good wave form) merely by multiplying it by the factor 0.707.

CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS

There are so many satisfactory ways in which the v.t. voltmeter can be assembled that none in particular will be described. A few general comments, however, may be of interest.

The power supply should preferably be a small power pack built in as a permanent part of the voltmeter unit; this makes the apparatus suitable for use in other places than the home station. Because the supply has to furnish only a small current (the total bleeder current is about 20 ma.), a simple filter is adequate. A 16-µfd. electrolytic condenser is sufficient in most cases, as shown in Fig. 4. If a choke seems necessary on account of a flicker in the 6E5 pattern, a very small one can be employed, with a condenser before and after.

The power transformer is one which can readily be obtained from the larger radio supply houses. The d.c. output voltage of the pack is necessarily adequate, the supply voltage can be reduced to 330 volts being subtracted from the drop across R4 to operate the 6E5. The slide-back potentiometer, R7, requires about 200 volts, this being the value which determines the maximum voltage that the instrument can measure. The other 30 volts of the 430-volt total are used across R4 and R6 to provide the initial bias for the 6C6 and 6E5.

If a maximum range of 100 volts is deemed adequate, the supply voltage can be reduced to 330 volts. The voltage drop across R4, R5 and R6 should not be changed, however, the entire 100 volts being subtracted from the drop across R7. This will necessitate changing R7 to 5000 ohms. If a range greater than 200 volts is required, additional d.c. bucking voltage can be placed in the cathode return lead of the 6C6 (at the point marked "C" in Fig. 4). Care should be taken so that the total bucking voltage never exceeds the particular voltage scale to which voltmeter "V" is adjusted.

A voltage calibration of R7 can be made if it is desired to eliminate voltmeter "V" altogether. The calibrated potentiometer, however, will not usually give as good results as the d.c. voltmeter. If many measurements are to be made of low voltages (1 to 10 volts), a 500-ohm potentiometer should be placed in series with R7, as shown in Fig. 5. This necessitates the use of a s.p.d.t. switch to change from the 10- to the 200-volt range.

The 6E5 itself should be mounted horizontally so that its fluorescent screen can be observed from the front of the panel—similar to the way in which cathode-ray tubes are mounted. If a d.c.

---

FIG. 4—A SLIDE-BACK TYPE VACUUM-TUBE VOLTMETER USING THE 6E5 AS AN INDICATOR

---

FIG. 5. This necessitates the use of a s.p.d.t. switch to change from the 10- to the 200-volt range.

The 6E5 itself should be mounted horizontally so that its fluorescent screen can be observed from the front of the panel—similar to the way in which cathode-ray tubes are mounted. If a d.c.

---

APPLICATIONS OF THE VOLTMETER

Because the v.t. voltmeter will measure either d.c. or peak a.c. voltages and, drawing no current, can be used across high-impedance circuits, it has a multitude of uses in the amateur station. A number of these will be described, as examples.

The a.v.c. circuit of a refractory superhet can be checked quite easily. Prod "A" is connected to the cathode of one of the controlled r.f. or i.f. stages and prod "B" to the ground side of the r.f.

---

3 See page 90, May, 1935, QST. Although this drawing shows a 954 tube at the end of the gooseneck, the 6C6 can be mounted in similar fashion.
or i.f. transformer secondary. The true bias variation (due to the a.v.c. circuit only) can be accurately measured, either with a signal or with a test oscillator. The 6E5 will at the same time serve as a resonance indicator or as an alignment meter, inasmuch as the a.v.c. voltage will vary as the different circuits are adjusted. The minimum fixed bias can be measured, under no-signal conditions, between the grid of the r.f. tube and ground.

Screen and plate voltages can be checked with precision, even where a very large series resistance is included in the circuit. For example, the screen voltage of an r.f. amplifier is supposed to be about 100 volts. A 1000-ohms-per-volt meter reads only (say) 50 volts, because screen voltage is obtained through a large series resistance and because the d.c. voltmeter draws as much or more current than the screen. The v.t. voltmeter will show the true voltage at the screen, and at the same time indicate any irregularities in the screen resistor or screen by-pass condenser. The true plate voltage at the plate of a resistance-coupled a.f. amplifier can as easily be determined, even if the plate load has a value of 0.5 megohm or more (incidentally, the voltage at the plate should usually be about one-half of the plate supply voltage, if the a.f. tube is biased correctly). Likewise, the grid bias on any a.f. stage can be measured directly between the grid and cathode, regardless of how the bias is obtained.

If i.f. or r.f. stages can be checked in operation by measurement of the r.f. voltage across the transformer secondary. The test lead “A” from the 6C6 should be short and should have very little capacity to ground. The 6C6 may, even with very short input leads, introduce a capacity load of 5 to 10 μfd, which will de-tune the circuit under test more or less, depending on its nature. Such detuning can usually be compensated by re-adjustment of the trimmer condenser. This trimmer must be reset to its original position, of course, after the voltmeter capacity load is removed. If much r.f. measuring is to be done, a 954 acorn tube, connected as a triode, should be used in place of the 6C6; the loading introduced by the 954 is relatively small.

If an output meter is desired, the test prods can be applied to almost any part of the a.f. circuit. Where it is necessary to separate the a.c. from a d.c. source which may be mixed up with it (as in the primary of an a.f. transformer), a 0.1-μfd blocking condenser and a 1- to 5-megohm leak can be employed, as shown in Fig. 6. The grid leak should not be made larger than actually necessary, however. When the v.t. voltmeter is connected between the grid and cathode of an a.f. output tube (through a blocking condenser, as explained), the instrument will serve both as an output meter and to measure the peak a.f. driving voltage applied to the grid. Low-volume troubles are frequently traced to insufficient a.c. driving voltage.

The actual gain of an a.f. amplifier stage can readily be measured. A known peak a.f. voltage (from a 60-cycle source shunted by a voltage divider) is applied to the grid of the a.f. tube. The peak a.c. voltage across the plate load (transformer, choke, or resistor) is next measured. The latter voltage divided by the peak input voltage gives the true gain of the stage, at the test frequency. The condenser-and-leak input circuit should be used in this case, even if the plate load is a choke or a transformer winding.

Many times we should like to know the turns ratio of an audio or power transformer—or to check up on a manufacturer’s specifications. To determine a ratio, place a suitable a.c. voltage (from any convenient source) across the primary and then measure the peak primary and secondary voltage. The ratio of the peak voltages is substantially that of the two windings. Care should be taken, however, that the primary voltage used will not give an excessive secondary voltage, as in the case of high-voltage transformers. In such cases, the test voltage can be applied to the secondary instead of the primary, to avoid the high step-up.

The power output of an audio power amplifier can be determined with the aid of the v.t. voltmeter and a little arithmetic. A test signal of
(say) 1250 cycles from an audio oscillator having a sinusoidal wave form (see Fig. 7) is applied to the audio system at any convenient stage. This signal is then increased until its peak value at the grid of the power tube (or at one tube in a push-pull stage) is the maximum permissible for the tube and circuit under test. For a power tube operating Class A, the peak signal voltage should not exceed the grid bias. The signal can also be adjusted by listening to a loud speaker—the critical maximum limit being reached when the tone changes and begins to lose its purity. A pure resistance load of the correct value and wattage (for example, 7000 ohms for a single 47 pentode) is then shunted across the primary of the output transformer, no secondary load being used. The peak a.c. voltage across the resistance load is measured with the v.t. voltmeter. Using the 47 as an example, we find that the measured peak output voltage $E_{ph}$ is about 186 volts. This must be changed to an r.m.s. value, for power calculations, by multiplying by 0.707. Thus,

$$E_{rms} = (0.707) \times 186 = 132 \text{ volts.}$$

From the relation

$$P = \frac{E_{rms}^2}{R}$$

we find that

$$P = \frac{(132)^2}{7000} = 2.5 \text{ watts, the power output.}$$

The peak plate current of a mercury-vapor rectifier can be measured as a check on rectifier operation. A 100-ohm resistor is placed in the $-B$ lead of the system, between the filter and the center tap of the high-voltage transformer. The v.t. voltmeter will measure the peak d.c. voltage developed across the resistor while the rectifier is under normal load. Ohm's Law gives the peak plate current in the circuit, $I_{ph} = \frac{E_{ph}}{100}$ Such a check will show whether or not the input choke of the filter system is limiting the peak plate current of the rectifier tube to a safe value, as judged by the tube manufacturer's rating.

The ripple voltage of high-voltage power supplies can be determined, provided that there is enough ripple to measure (0.5 volt or more). The peak ripple voltage of the filter system is limiting the peak plate current of the rectifier tube to a safe value, as judged by the tube manufacturer's rating.

The ripple voltage is then measured in the usual manner, by adjustment of the slide-back potentiometer, $R_7$.

In a subsequent issue of QST, Part II of this article will describe several applications of the v.t. voltmeter in the adjustment of transmitters. Modulation measurements will be discussed, as well as an entirely different, simple circuit using a 6E5 for the sole purpose of checking modulation. In addition, normal applications of the 6E5 as a visual tuning indicator will be covered. It will be shown that the "Magic Eye" can be employed to advantage for tuning purposes in many receivers not having automatic volume control.

---

**FIG. 7—SIMPLE SINE-WAVE AUDIO OSCILLATOR OF THE CAPACITY-FEEDBACK TYPE**

With the L-C constants given below, the generated frequency is approximately 1250 cycles per second. (This oscillator makes a good tone generator for i.c.w. in 5-meter transmitters.)

- $C_1 = 0.1 \mu\text{fd.}$
- $C_2 = 16 \mu\text{fd. electrolytic, 15-volt.}$
- $C_3, C_4, C_5 = 0.1 \mu\text{fd.}$
- $R_1 = 750$ ohms, ½ watt.
- $R_2 = 500,000$ ohm potentiometer.
- $R_3, R_4 = 50,000$ ohms, ½ watt.
- $L_1 = 1500$-turn honeycomb coil (160 millihenrys).

---

**Flash! W9ERU Wins Code Speed Contest**

EUGENE A. HUBBELL, W9ERU, of Rockford, Illinois, is winner of the Amateur Code Speed Contest held at the A.R.R.L. Central Division Convention in Chicago on September 6th. Mr. Hubbell attained an official computed speed of 52.2 words per minute! He was awarded a beautiful silver trophy. All contestants were examined on plain language text with tape transmission for two-minute intervals, ranging from 25 w.p.m. upward and at 52.7 w.p.m. W9ERU made but one error. The runner-up was John Huntoon, W9KJY. Those participating in the finals, without indication of order of merit, were WSBKM, W8SS, W9DKZ, W9ERU, W9ERS, W9HUM, W9KJY, and W9MKX. Judges were T. R. McElroy, W1JYN, holder of the world's code speed record; G. J. Maki, W9RQZ, ex-K7HY, Chairman, Code Speed Contest Committee; and F. E. Handy, W1BDI, A.R.R.L. Communications Manager.

This was the first official Amateur Code Contest ever held. Only bona-fide amateurs, holding at least an amateur operator's license, were eligible. Holders of commercial licenses were ineligible, with the following exceptions: (a) Holders of commercial licenses without experience under same. (b) Holders of commercial licenses engaged specifically as attendants (Continued on page 108)
There are few of the hundreds of thousands of people intently interested in radio below two hundred meters who do not know of Judy Leon, HCIFG, and announcer at B.E. station “Prado”—6,618 kc.—key to the Indo-Latin chain of which she is “Capi­
tana.” She learned the code in 1929, worked the world with a 5-watt Phillips valve in t.p.t.g., and in 1934 went on 'phone with 200 watts on 40-20-10, 5 stages, c.c. So much 'phone was worked that c.w. friends charged she had forgotten the code. To show them, she entered the 1935 DX tests and garnered more points than any other station outside W-VE. In June, 1935, she and LUSDHR succeeded in providing two-way telephone contact for weeks between an Argentinian seriously injured in a plane crash near Medillin, Colombia, and his wife at Buenos Aires, with the Colombia b.c. system’s aid. Besides radio she loves automobil­ing, horseback riding, and dancing. The picture tells the rest!

Guy Wilson got into ham radio in 1911 while still in knee pants. The start was a spark coil and two-slide tuner with silicon detector. Later there came a 12,000-volt transformer and homemade condenser of glass jars immersed in salt water in a large metal pan; a considerable annoyance, for it was under the operating table and every time one’s knee came in contact with it one was blotto for five minutes or more! Eventually there was a 1-kw. Thor, a photo­graphic-plate oil condenser, a rotary gap, and one of the oft-illustrated oscillation transformers. This station was licensed as 9EP from early in 1913 until the war. One of the old “Green Ink” gang, he reached all corners of the U.S., and was the first station east of the Rockies to be heard by 6EA. Eventually there was a Paragon R46 with deForest audion; the first audion bulb was obtained by paying $5 for a burnt-out bulb just to have the privilege of exchanging it with another $5 for a new bulb! From the war until 1931-32 activity was dormant; but now, as W9EL, 40 and 20-meter work, convention attendance and ham radio business all more than make up for the lapse.

A sort of radio about Adhem, is B. P. Hansen’s summation of his ham radio career. He started in the game as a Boy Scout in 1916 or thereabouts, becoming 9BQ in Logan, Iowa. This call was used with various rigs, finally moving to Chicago and a research lab job in 1922. Then in broadcasting, consulting, and finally E.R.P.I., with ham work lagging. In 1931 his health broke down, necessitating a stay in a sanatorium at Woodmen, Colo. Thanks to W9EYN, interest in ham radio revived under the call W9JNV. In 1933 removal to Colorado Springs (where he’s now back to work for Erpi) created W9KNZ. There every angle of the game is played, on all bands—with 28 mc. and the “ultra” family in the forefront now. “Hans’” idea is that amateur radio has been such a wondrously valuable form of occupational therapy to him he needs must help others in the game of getting into it as much as time and ability permit. There is ample evidence that he succeeds in his objective.

The old-timers rule the roost in Hamdom this month. C. Bronson Weed, W13HM, too, began in 1912, in Cleve­land. Still remembers soldering up his first “B” battery and the Amrad quenched gap that would work 18 miles. Went c.w. in 1922, first worked foreign with G2NM on 80 in 1924; down the wave-length ladder to 40 and 20 (with a 203 in ’27) and lodged there. Now he moans the “good ol’ days” on 20, when there weren’t “phones all over the band and all the poor notes . . .” Over.
A Laboratory-Type Beat-Frequency Audio Oscillator and R.F. Signal Generator

Constructional Details for the Advanced Amateur

By Clinton B. DeSoto,* W4CBD

Part II—The Signal Generator**

To avoid taking up space with introductory comment, the reader is requested to refer to page 45 of the April, 1936, issue of QST, wherein the why's and wherefore's of the devices now under discussion were given.

The signal-generator portion of the combination unit has been a major headache in design and development. John Clayton once told us that, given all essential design specifications and general layout data, it still takes the G.R. engineers a good many months to produce a commercially acceptable standard-signal generator. There's no questioning the truth of that statement. For an amateur to attempt to develop, or even to duplicate, such a device is about as foolhardy as a test pilot making his "9 G's" in a ship of radically new design. Yet the 9 G's must be, and are, made. Hams should have decent signal generators, and at moderate cost. The problem is to determine the points at which compromises can be made, the circuit methods which come closest to being fool-proof under ham methods of construction and adjustment, and the combination of these considerations into workable units. The final version of the signal generator and its associated microvoltmeter is therefore a structure piled high with compromise, yet it works. It does the job it was intended to do, and it does it reasonably well. However, its operation is far from "single-control" and there are numerous precautions to be observed. Summing up: reasonable accuracy and reliability have been achieved and cost has been kept low, this at the expense of a certain amount of convenience. If you want to spend $50, here's your gadget; if you want to spend $500—well, then you can start looking in the nice shiny catalogs the makers of expensive laboratory gear will be happy to send you.

Referring to Fig. 1, the circuit diagram indicates the relative simplicity of the oscillator proper. The illustrations indicate the mechanical layout; again, refer to Part I of this article for correlative detail.

A type 58 tube is used in the oscillator. It is a fairly rugged tube, has a good suppressor-grid characteristic, and it provides enough power output (a signal generator is nominally a voltage-creating device, but output impedances are so low that moderate power is necessary) for most needs. The type 24 is a more stable oscillator tube, but it has no suppressor grid; with that grid used for modulation a simple electron-coupled oscillator can be used with reasonable modulation stability, eliminating the need for resistance- or impedance-coupled buffer amplifiers as used in the expensive commercial signal generators. The e.c. circuit provides adequate dynamic stability, output circuit isolation, and the possibility of achieving a useful percentage of amplitude modulation without objectionable frequency modulation.

October, 1936
utility of the signal generator was greatly increased by using the beat-frequency audio oscillator as the modulation source.

Five tuning ranges are provided, covering from 150 kc. to more than 30 mc. in overlapping ranges. The coil for the 150- to 500-kc. range is a 2.2-millihenry universal winding; that for the 500- to 1500-kc. range a 220-µh. 4-layer bank; and the remaining three, covering 1500-5000, 5000-15,000, and 15,000-40,000 kc., of 22, 2.2 and 0.22-µh. inductance, respectively, are single-layer space-wound high-Q solenoids. All cathode taps are at 1/3rd of the coil. All are wound on extra-thick high-grade bakelite tubing of 1/4-inch diameter, baked and impregnated, mounted at three points in addition to rigid wiring support, for stability. They are mounted in 11/2-inch square shield cans, equivalent to 13/4-inch round cans, which do not greatly affect their Q. The five shield cans are lined up on a heavy copper sub-base, which is grounded to the chassis at one end only. This ground is bonded to the single common chassis ground.

ELIMINATING STRAY CURRENTS

At this point it may be emphasized that a vitally important feature of the design is the elimination of all stray reactances. The internal coil shielding is grounded to the chassis at only one point. The oscillator circuit and attenuator are grounded at only one point on the chassis. The chassis, in turn, is grounded to the main assembly at only one point, three of the four mounting screws being insulated with fibre washers and all couplings to panel controls being made with bakelite shafts. It has been found that failure to observe any one of these precautions will result in the difference between an appreciable signal in a sensitive receiver at zero attenuator setting (especially at the high frequencies), and no signal.

The main tuning capacity is a 500-µfd. General Radio condenser, which has an approximate straight-line wavelength characteristic. The 20-1 capacity ratio provides a large tuning range; the National type "N" precision vernier dial enables accurate adjustment within these ranges.

Ganged to the main tuning condenser through an insulated flexible coupling is an identical 500-µfd. condenser, which is wired in series with a 100-µfd. condenser having a separate panel control. This latter condenser is especially useful in running selectivity characteristic curves on receivers, for it covers an equal frequency band at any point in any given frequency range. This effect is achieved through the series condenser ganged to the main tuning control. As the setting of the main tuning condenser is varied, the series capacity changes, providing exactly the same capacity ratio between the main condenser and the auxiliary condenser at any point. Thus, with the auxiliary dial set at 50 and the main tuning dial at the test frequency, rotation of the auxiliary dial in either direction will give approximate arithmetical equality to both sides of selectivity curves, based on a predetermined calibration. What is more important, however, is the fact that the frequency range covered by the auxiliary dial will be almost exactly the same no matter what the setting of the main dial. For instance, the coverage of the auxiliary dial in the 150-500-kc. region is about 20 kc., a convenient range for selectivity measurements. No matter what intermediate frequency is under inspection,
whether 175 or 456 kc., one rotation of the auxiliary dial will cover about 20 kc. On the higher-frequency bands the coverage increases by a multiple of 3.16; i.e., about 60 kc. are covered in the broadcast band, and so on. These ranges, it will be noted, coincide in very general fashion with the approximate selectivity characteristic of an ordinary single tuned circuit in the respective frequency ranges. Although requiring extra space, two additional tuning condensers and another dial, the feature is decidedly worth while to the experimenter who does much work with receiver design. If nothing else, it is a uniquely convenient vernier because of the constant frequency change it provides.

The suppressor grid of the 58 is biased 10 volts negative when modulated, bias being derived from the voltage divider shown in Fig. 1 of Part I. It is placed at ground potential when unmodulated, enabling somewhat increased output. The suppressor characteristics of a group of sample tubes, measured under operating conditions in this unit, showed an average essentially linear range of from -35 to +16 volts. A 10% variation occurred in the tubes checked, all of which were quite new. For 100% modulation, then, a 25-volt a.f. swing is required. With the beat-frequency audio oscillator in the circuit it is thus possible to realize 100% modulation, although this is rarely done in practice since some frequency modulation occurs with amplitude percentages in excess of 60%.

Parallel plate feed to the oscillator is used, two chokes being connected in series as the parallel impedance. In view of the relatively low actual load impedance this may seem an unnecessary refinement; however, while it was found desirable to use the sectionalized choke with its low self-capacity at the high frequencies, use of that choke alone brought an appreciable drop in output near 150 kc. The series arrangement is satisfactory.

The plate circuit is carefully filtered, as are all other leads going to the b.f.o. compartment. It was found that these filters and the precautions previously mentioned concerning common grounds were even more important considerations in design than shielding. It will be noted from the photograph that the signal generator chassis bears a flanged front panel and end walls. The original intention was to have triple shielding (dust cover, a sheet of aluminum attached to these flanges completing an internal box shield, and the individual coil shields), but with the rest of the design adequately consolidated it was found that this intermediate shield was unnecessary. The false "front panel" is a desirable baffle, however, and without it "hot" shafts and the attenuator terminals would be exposed.

THE ATTENUATOR

The attenuator in the signal generator proper is not a microvolter as well, as it is in commercially-built standard-signal generators. It was on this point that much of the cerebration and experimentation that preceded completion of the gadget was spent. Resistance attenuators, capacitive attenuators, inductive attenuators—all were considered on the basis of home construction and calibration and found wanting. The crux of the matter lay in the fact that, while it might be possible to build an attenuator with accurate individual reactive elements, precisely calibrated at the input and with equal maximum and minimum output on all bands, it would be impossible of ready duplication by amateur constructors.

The possibility of securing a commercially-built attenuator and installing it in the home-built signal generator was investigated. It was found that a practicable system could be secured for—$150! At that rate, one might as well buy the complete unit. Cheaper systems were available, it is true, some much cheaper; but none of them were sufficiently fool-proof, or adequately stable, or generally satisfactory for the purpose. This does not mean that a suitable unit will not be made available. It is even now being worked on by a reputable manufacturer. But it is not yet a part of this signal generator, and therefore not a part of this story. (Incidentally, if any of the existing commercial attenuator systems are to be adapted to this oscillator, some means of boosting the output will be required, such as a plate feedback coil or positive suppressor biasing; as it is, not enough hop is available for the very low impedance circuits.)

The attenuator that is provided consists simply of a pair of 200-ohm non-reactive potentiometers connected in series. The series rheostat

THE SECOND-HARMONIC MICROVOLTER IS BATTERY OPERATED

Two 2-volt screen-grid tubes are used in a balanced modulator arrangement, with four plug-in coils, covering (on second harmonics) approximately 900-3000 kc., 2500-8000 kc., 7000-24,000 kc., and 20-60 mc. Good accuracy is maintained up to the highest frequency limits.

October, 1936 43
permits adjusting the signal to a predetermined reference value for rough alignment measurements, while the potentiometer is used for varying the output.

A vacuum-tube voltmeter is provided to indicate a fixed reference point for output on different frequencies and under different conditions. In its existing form it is not particularly successful. In fact, in practice it is rarely used; the constructor duplicating the unit will be as well-advised to leave it out. One reason for this is the fact that a 1-ma. meter is used. Since the maximum output on the high frequency ranges with 10 volts negative suppressor bias is about 0.1 volt, to use the v.t.-v.m. means that output over all ranges must be limited to this value. With no d.c. amplifier, accurate reading of 0.1 volt is difficult on a 1-ma. scale. If the voltmeter is desired—and it does serve certain purposes—it would be a better plan to use another tube as a d.c. amplifier, or, perhaps preferably, use a dual triode like the 53.

So far, so good. But the problem of accurately measuring the exact output microvoltage still remains. The solution to that problem was finally, albeit reluctantly, achieved by the construction of a separate unit. This unit actually constitutes a direct-reading microvoltmeter, equally accurate at all frequencies, and with an accuracy greater than is obtainable in almost any other form. These results are achieved by applying the generated signal to the grids of a full-wave square-law detector and utilizing not the fundamental but the second harmonic content appearing in the plate circuit. Along with this second harmonic appears a rectified d.c. current of an amplitude exactly proportional to the peak amplitude of the second harmonic. Thus the measurement of the former with a microammeter gives an accurate indication of the latter.

This second-harmonic microvolter is not new. Originally developed by Walter Van B. Roberts of the RCA License Laboratory, we first heard it described by David Grimes at a meeting of the Connecticut Valley I.R.E. Section, four or five years ago. The circuit has since been published.1

THE SECOND-HARMONIC MICROVOLTER

In its practical form, the device exists as shown in the photographs and Fig. 2. All parts and the battery power supply are mounted in a 12 x 10 x 7 inch box made of 1/4-inch aluminum and 3/8-inch aluminum L-angle pieces. Connections to the signal generator and to the receiver under test are made with short lengths of single-wire line in 1/4-inch shielded braid, connected to G.R. Type 274-ML plugs. The corresponding G.R. jack connectors are mounted behind the panel.

Plug-in coils are used, the difficulty of switching while at the same time preserving the absolutely essential perfect balance between the two sides of the winding and the coupling link appearing too much like that Mt. Everest climb. A large split-stator condenser gives a reasonable tuning range, reducing the number of coils required. To repeat, the two sides of this circuit must be absolutely balanced; otherwise, the output will fall down rapidly at the high-capacity end of the dial, and the appearance of a fundamental component in the output will lead to erroneous results.

If the output resistor $R_4$ is made precisely 1.41 ohms, the microammeter will read microvolts directly, 20 µA. representing exactly 20 µV. This resistor, $R_4$, is the crux of the whole device, for on its accuracy depends the accuracy of the results. It should be a perfect resistance, entirely non-reactive. As an approach to this ideal, the resistor used in this device is made by taking about 2 inches of No. 37 Nichrome and wrapping the ends around two lengths of heavy bus bar, mounted directly on the output terminals. The effective length of the resistance wire (32.3 ohms per ft.) is made 0.52 inches. The wrapped ends are embedded firmly in solder, the half-inch of wire between being stretched tight.

An external portable microammeter is used to

---

As stated before, the second-harmonic microvolter is simple to construct and accurate, but its adjustment is relatively complex. Circuits must be tuned precisely. The d.c. plate current must be maintained in precise adjustment. In effect, it adds two quite critical controls to the signal generator (the output potentiometer on the generator being used as the level-setting control).

The final point to be mentioned is the modulation effect in the second-harmonic output. Wherever possible, the signal should be used unmodulated. If modulation is necessary, the fundamental percentage should be kept low, for the degree of modulation in the output will be \(4/(2 + m^2)\) times the percentage modulation of the fundamental. In addition, there is a second harmonic component of the modulation frequency that is \(m/4\) of the desired modulation. Modulation increases the amplitude of both the second-harmonic component peak amplitude and the rectified d.c., but in equal amounts, so the accuracy of the reading is not disturbed.

With the existing oscillator, the microvolter is primarily useful for measuring only over-all receiver characteristics, since the maximum

(Continued on page 108)
BATTERY he finished, Boss!

“Whataya mean?” I gurgle, shoving the earphones northward and looking up at my native headman, Yotee.

“Vito he finish too, Sar. You come look!”

With salty beads raining from my brow, Voto and I slowly retrace our way through the dripping jungle, he slashing murderedly at the chebeff and blaguard roots, and I following in the narrow passage behind him.

Forty-eight hundred feet above the sea, we are on the jagged back of Trois Pitons, Dominica's second highest peak. Between intermittent rain squalls, and when the waving tree ferns straighten for a moment, we can see out over green valleys to the east and west. Patterns of sunlight and speeding white clouds against a blazing blue sky. But only for fleeting instants. We are drowned about every eleven minutes. Three hundred inches of rainfall in this vicinity! Far off on one horizon lies the rolling blue Atlantic, while on the other our leeward Caribbean, nearer and bluer in the bright afternoon light.

Though the transmitter and receiver are small, it has been a frightful pull getting them up on this wild tropical mountain. And now Vito, my black idiot, has fallen in the chartagnier roots along with 180 volts of "B" batteries. He had come up more slowly with his extra load.

But we find him, his eyes rolling and his feet nearer the sky. Several yards he has fallen through the woven roots and horizontal trunks over which we had passed. Vito is too scared and I too mad to talk. It is a terrific job fishing the batteries up, but finally they are lined up on a log and not much the worse for wear. I turn to the chartagnier roots along this vicinity! Far off on one horizon lies the rolling blue Atlantic, while on the other our leeward Caribbean, nearer and bluer in the bright afternoon light.

Through the transmitter and receiver are small, it has been a frightful pull getting them up on this wild tropical mountain. And now Vito, my black idiot, has fallen in the chartagnier roots along with 180 volts of "B" batteries. He had come up more slowly with his extra load.

But we find him, his eyes rolling and his feet nearer the sky. Several yards he has fallen through the woven roots and horizontal trunks over which we had passed. Vito is too scared and I too mad to talk. It is a terrific job fishing the batteries up, but finally they are lined up on a log and not much the worse for wear. I turn to Vito.

“Now, my little cherub, whathehell's the big idea? You said your feet were sure. You've bloody well near wrecked the whole business. Grab those batteries and let's get going!”

“No Sar, dear boss,” comes Vito, the white dice in his mouth rattling.

“Whataya mean?” I shriek.

“Debbil in them blocks, green firey debbil. Cocht my hand in he teeth. . . . No Sar, dear boss, I no . . . .”

“Well, you —— ——!” I change my tactics. . . . “Listen to me, Vito. There's no devil in those batteries. If you'd keep your blasted lunch hook off them . . . .”

“Launch hoo-ok? debbils, firey debbils. . . .”

But there's no use explaining. Finally Yotee and I lug the four blocks back over the trail, and I set to connecting up the gear. Vito goes off in the bush to get bamboos and balezier leaves for my ajoupa which he will build before nightfall. Yotee climbs a stunted palm and drapes the sixty-six foot antennas. I twirl the dial of my three-circuit tuner, a wild receiver made up of ancient parts resurrected from different planters on the island. . . . Forty meters. Ah, VP6NW roaring in on phone. Small fry—only a hundred and thirty miles to Barbados. . . . I slip the dial slowly around. . . . K4DUZ, with low growling c.w., is talking to Antigua. Then the commercial-sounding clip of K5AF calling CQ. But I am after the U.S.A.; none of these locals for me!

Next, to hook up the transmitter. Night falls fast out of the equatorial twilight. A Hartley she is, using one 45. Filament batteries will only last a short time. . . . I beat the transmitter with the receiver and set it at about the middle of the 7-mc, band.

Vito is now finished with the lean-to ajoupa and is squattting before it, his outlass folded in his arms. There is a wild look in his eyes; I am sure he thinks I am playing with the devil. Yotee has a small grass and root fire going and prepares supper. Now the sun has set and Caribbean maidens of the sky are blowing their warm breath through the night. The regeneration of my receiver competes bravely against the steady rushing and sighing of the trees.

And there he is again! "VP6NW calling test forty meters . . . .” What modulation! I raise him, though, and he gives me QSA5 R5, but VERY CHIRPY, like tweaking a violin string. Soon I swing into a 73 and go after the W's. . . . I hear a W4 and give him a long call. ND. Many W's are beginning to pound in; in fact if I don't QSO soon, the QRM will be too heavy. . . . All this work for nothing. Then comes the slow DX drawl of W2HFO. . . . A crystal note— with a hand key, the sending smooth as ivory . . . “CQ CQ CQ DX de . . . .”

I push the switches . . . “W2HFO . . . W2HFO de VP2MK . . . .” And back he comes! QSA5 R7 T5 he gives me, but VERY CHIRPY. . . . What a thrill! My input is barely one watt! I give him my QRA, and we chew the rag for a few moments. Then I remember W8ZG’s stunt back in the twenties of working a Zedder with a UV199 transmitter with fly speck input. . . . Perhaps I can get rid of the chirp. . . . So I tell W2HFO to QRX while I start cutting off the "B" batteries one by one.

My hands are wet, and I am squatting Buddah-like on the damp ground. I catch a look at Vito across the fire light, his eyes riveted on me. I

(Continued on page 85)
Results, June '36 A.R.R.L. "F.D.!"

The League's Fourth Annual Field Day is over, with a record of higher participation and higher scores than ever before. Perpetuated operating technique and more practical equipment developed with emergency needs in mind have contributed to this result. Some 387 operators and additional S.W.L.'s and visitors were on the job! Numerically about 15.7% more took part. The impetus that building of portables has received is reflected in the increased demand for an additional summer field day this year.

FIELD DAY WINNERS —
W3AJF-QV-3 (1287)
York Road Radio Club at Sunday dinner. L. to R.: W3EWO, ETM, FZQ, BYS, EEW, EHZ, AYH, GDC, BZF, CTR, RE, (next two unknown), ALB, BWQ, FEJ, ECD, DME, ERF.

W5EHM-5 (1170)
An individual tent set-up by W5ENE, ESC, DYH, EHM.

The August activities will be reported as soon as reports are complete.

The object of the "F.D." was to give a practical operating test to equipment transported and set up at a distance from commercial power supplies. The communicating work of different stations is compared by the scores, these based on the number of contacts made with any other amateurs besides stations of those in the group making the test of course. Each contact counts a point and the total number of points is then multiplied by 2 or 3 depending on whether either or both transmitter and receiver are independent of commercial power sources. Another multiplier of 3, 2, or 1 applies for plate powers falling between 0–20, 20–60, and 60–1000 watts respectively.

Most operators divided their operating time between the 7- and 3.5-mc. bands. Any amateur frequency could be used, voice or telegraph, from a portable station in the field. With few exceptions, practically all the work was telegraph, which gives most output and most DX for a given weight and drain on batteries. Some used 56 mc. of course for extra points and fun. This amateur band was third in popularity and the hottest 'phone band for field-day activities.

The winner? There were many groups making scores running into the hundreds and all deserve greatest credit since they each proved a high degree of "communicating ability". The York Road Radio Club set to in earnest and brought the honors back east, placing first by making 143 contacts with different stations for a score of 1287 points! 24 club members slept in tents, others arriving Sunday. An enjoyable week-end was had by all —as may be judged from the photograph which shows the whole crew taking care of the output of the culinary department of the expedition. The location was Ringing Rocks Park near Pottstown, Pa. Two 18-watt transmitters, both 47–46 crystal rigs were used running from 350-volt dynamos and 12-v. batteries and the gang was surprised at the fine performance of this power on 3.5- and 7-mc. bands.


October, 1936
Those not operating enjoyed ball games, roller skating, and other sports.

The leading station in the individual group scores gave the Y.R.R.C. plenty of competition, and W3EJM-5 was the second highest of all (130 QSO's, 1170 score), with work entirely on 7 mc. All the active Dallas hams listed with this report missed the centennial opening to help put this Field Day test over and are to be congratulated on the outstanding work.

Four club groups rolled up scores over the 1000 mark! The winner has been mentioned. Next in line we find keen competition—W2DXO-2 with 129, W6ERT-6 with 125 and W9AIU-9 with 121 contacts.

The Northern Nassau Wireless Association (score 1161) set up at Poundridge Reservation, Cross River, N. Y. 14 and 56 mc. were used as well as the usual low-frequency bands. The United Radio Amateurs (last year's winner) made 1125 points with a large and successful set up in the Palos Verdes Hills near San Pedro. The main transmitter was a 41-'10 crystal rig used on both 7 and 3.5 mc., power from a 300-volt gasoline driven a.c. generator of W6IVG's. A supervised schedule gave every member part of the responsibility and assured a high degree of success. The Egyptian Radio Club doubled their contacts from the previous year's record, working all districts, besides VE4 and VE5 with just a single 802 crystal oscillator and various crystals for 3.5, 7 and 14 mc. The location was Riverview Park, Alton, Ill. on a bluff 250 feet above the Mississippi. A dynamotor supply was used. The score, 1089!

The South Cleveland Radio Club, W8IK-8, considerably bettered its records of last year, working 20 states and two VE licensing areas. A movie of the fellows in action was taken. The transmitters; all crystal rigs: (3.5 mc.) '12A and 71's in parallel. (7 mc.) 6A4, 6A4 doubler, and 6A4's in parallel in the final. (14 mc.) 6A6 osc.-doubler and RK25 second doubler. With 104 QSO's for 936 points, the fellows found time for baseball and fishing when not operating. The S.C.R.C. and the Hamilton Amateur Radio Club, VE3KM, both maintain the same relative position in the list of scores recorded last year! VE3KM using a 47-802 (37 s.a.) rig made 83 QSO's for 837 points from Waterdown, Ont. overlooking Lake Ontario. All hands enjoyed the camping and operating to the utmost.

Incidental use of 56 mc. was noted in quite a number of reports. W1HDQ-1, as usual, led this field, topping his previous record of 49 QSO's by working 82 stations in the party (558 points) all with just 3 watts! FB, HDQ!

We are sorry that space does not permit a story on each successful set up—the fun of an outing and superlative results went hand in hand and we hope these all too brief sketches will give some idea of the stations set up. Rigs varied from the simplest individual sets to those where clubs pooled local effort and established camps with three or four tents and a dozen or more storage batteries. The power classifications are noted in full with the scores of each group. As W8DRW-8 reports, "This contest, like other A.R.R.L. contests is growing in popularity by leaps and bounds as evidenced by the great number of stations 'signing portable' June 6th and 7th. Last year we (W8DMK and myself) found about 10% of our QSO's with other portables. This year it was 40%!"

—R. E. H.
WSKRG relieved W8HJM at times. Plans for next years F.D. include more power, but the 41-42 rig worked well this year. Highlight, with QRN at worst refreshments arrived.-W9HJM.

W9NQO and I pooled equipment, got in on the F.D. and haven't had so much fun for months. Push-pull 42's with year. Highlight, with QRN at worst refreshments arrived.

W9NQO.

LOCATION WITH JUST TWO OPERATORS, W1EZ-1 PLACED SEVENTH HIGH FROM THIS Many speak of the pleasures and benefits of camping in the open for this A.R.R.L. activity.

The R.F.C. had an enjoyable outing, looked forward to for a long time. Our portable rig used 6A6 and gas driven generator for indoor work, but we worked numerous other portables. Set readily accessible for emergencies.—W7FHZ.

112A crystal osc, with 5 watts to a half wave 80 m. Zepp. on 1750 kc. with a tree—for shade.—W9EJG, A.E.C.

Sure had a fine time. Camped out five days. Ran a.c. generator belted from rear wheel of car. Two transmitters. Will double score next time.—W9NCD-S.

Would suggest a pound-per-watt limitation, with everything over 50 watts disqualified. Had a grand time. Am a ship op. and pack a portable to pass the time in port, meet local hams, etc. 89-48-P.P. 48's, 12 watts input, 15" x 7" x 5", weight 7 pounds.—W9BET-7.

Loads of fun. We were three miles from the nearest telephone and truly portable in all respects.—F.L.T.S., W8BVD-S.

The Buckeye gang journeyed 22 miles west of Akron. In spite of adverse weather, winds, rain, static, everyone claims he thoroughly enjoyed it. Over 50 hams, wives and YL's visited. Recommend two F.D.'s each year.—B.S.R.A., W9BDG.

Too many 89's and 99's for a neatly 16 watts input. I never put much faith in reports and now I never will.—Bens, W1BPT.

Operated a 2kw gen generator from a 4 cylinder Austin motor at Hanging Rock Mt., 35 miles from Winston Salem, N.C. 39-46 was used by 20 club members, also 8 non-lie. men were log keepers, watching gas and oil & deserving much credit. All had a big time.—W.S.A.R.C., W4NC-OG.

One swell time... lots of fun and brass pounding. Every contact enjoyed 100% and all but one in 3.5 me. band.

For the myriads of bugs and other insidious anima

N.O. 59-46 was used by 20 club members, also ship op. and pack a portable to pass the time in port, meet local hams, etc. 89-48-P.P. 48's, 12 watts input, 15" x 7" x 5", weight 7 pounds.—W9BET-7.

Many speak of the pleasures and benefits of camping in the open for this A.R.R.L. activity.

The W.R.O.C.'s eight operators on the antenna at the time the contest starts. Plenty of contacts in spite of the shade.—W5KO, A.E.O.
Field Day Participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Club Station</th>
<th>QSOs</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W2AF/QU-3</td>
<td>142-A</td>
<td>1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2DQO-1</td>
<td>125-A</td>
<td>1575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W6ERT-5</td>
<td>129-A</td>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9AU-6</td>
<td>121-A</td>
<td>1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9KPI-8</td>
<td>104-A</td>
<td>936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W6KM-8</td>
<td>75-A</td>
<td>837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W60V-1</td>
<td>96-A</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4NC-4</td>
<td>89-A</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8MLV-8</td>
<td>73-A</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The "power classification" used in computing the score is indicated by A, B, or C after the number of QSOs shown. A indicates power up to and including 20 watts (multiplier of 2); B indicates power over 20 up to and including 60 watts (multiplier of 3); C indicates over 60 watts (multiplier of 5). More than one letter means that at different times different power inputs fell within different classifications. An R or T after the score indicates that receiver or transmitter were supplied from the public mains; no indication after scores means that power was entirely independent of mains, or it is used where only part of operation used mains supply.

The Frontier Radio Club of Windsor, Ont. set up a tent and chow house at Oxley Beach, using a rewound Dodge generator and gas engine for the rig and lights. 59 trivet was used ... one of the swellest weekends the gang ever had. The experience was invaluable.

Having placed first on 56 me. in '34 and '35 we have had a swell time. Using 992-10 we had a swell time.-W8QGR for W9LMT-5.


The S.M.R.A. had its F.D. at Edgewater Park, Albert Lea, Minn. A Kato s.a. gas engine generator put 115 watts on the air. 32 of 40 W8LHI-9 contacts were on 75 meter phone.—W8MZN.

Joint field day plans were made by the M.Y.B.P. and U.A.R.C. and 10 members drove 40 miles north into the mountains. Using 992-10 we had a swell time.—W8QGR.
Class-B "Squirt" Modulation With a Pentode
Class-C Stage

An Economical Transmitter with RK-20 Output and Quick Switching for
Controlled- or Constant-Carrier Operation

By E. S. Young,* W9AEN

This rig has been in use here at W9AEN for the past year, and has far exceeded expectations in performance both as to DX and to simplicity of operation. One may wonder, after examination of the tube lineup, why more power is not used in the final stage to obtain more power in the antennas; but let it be known here and now that two major issues are involved. First, financial considerations, and second, the thrill of working with low power. The main idea in presenting this article is to demonstrate a working model transmitter that has controlled carrier with Class-B modulation of a pentode Class-Camplifier. Controlled-carrier principles have been presented in the A.R.R.L. Handbook as well as in past issues of QST, and will not be treated here.

The buffer is another RK-23 which is used to furnish sufficient excitation in the event the oscillator is operating at the lower frequencies. Also, additional isolation between the final stage and the oscillator is provided and an excellent degree of stability is maintained. The operation of the Universal Exciter Unit is covered very thoroughly in the October, 1933, issue of QST, page 9. To use 59 tubes with this unit it is only necessary to provide an insulated peg of some sort to fasten the plate clip (to keep it from dangling around), and to run a jumper between the plate prong on the bottom of the socket and the plate connection which fastens to the top of the tube. This is arranged in permanent form in this rig, and to substitute 59 tubes it is only necessary to replace tubes in their sockets and hang up the plate lead clip on the insulated peg. All other connections remain the same as in using the RK-23 tubes; the

*1306 Forest Ave., Maysville, Ky.
plate terminal on the 7-prong tube base of the RK-23 is a blank, since the plate connection of this tube is brought out to the top. The RK-23 tubes provide superior performance, however, and much more output than the 59's.

The final stage is rather conventional, and several closely similar circuits have been presented in QST and the A.R.R.L. Handbook. The only reason for deviation from constants as shown elsewhere was not having the particular values specified in the junk box. Those shown for this rig in Fig. 1 do business nicely, so let's skip the argument.

Now to the unconventional part of it. First of all, a screen and suppressor voltage divider is not connected across the Class-C amplifier plate supply because this would place a dead load on the modulator; and, since modulator power is expensive, why do it? The series resistors merely serve to drop the voltage to the correct value for the screen and suppressor grids. This voltage varies in accordance with the modulation applied to the plate, thus keeping the voltage ratio to the

---

**Plate Terminal on the 7-Prong Tube Base of the RK-23**

The plate terminal on the 7-prong tube base of the RK-23 is a blank, since the plate connection of this tube is brought out to the top. The RK-23 tubes provide superior performance, however, and much more output than the 59's.

**The Final Stage**

The final stage is rather conventional, and several closely similar circuits have been presented in QST and the A.R.R.L. Handbook. The only reason for deviation from constants as shown elsewhere was not having the particular values specified in the junk box. Those shown for this rig in Fig. 1 do business nicely, so let's skip the argument.

---

**Class-C Final Stage**

Next, we find link coupling to the final stage, which is thoroughly conventional except that a rheostat is connected in series with the twisted line to adjust excitation to the grid circuit of the RK-20 tube. Since this tube operates best within fairly close limits of excitation, the rheostat allows a fine degree of adjustment and does not detune the circuit, the line being low-impedance. This resistor is a wire wound affair removed from a defunct b.c. receiver. A carbon-pile type which will hold adjustment should work better.

---

**Fig. 1—Circuit of the Class-C Final Stage and Audio System with Switching for Either Constant-Carrier or Controlled-Carrier Operation**

Tuned circuit coil and condenser values of the Class-C stage are according to usual practice, as specified in the A.R.R.L. Handbook. Other values are as follows:

- **C5**—0.002-µfd. r.f. by-pass condenser (mica).
- **C6**—0.002-µfd. 500-volt plate blocking condenser (mica).
- **C7**—4-µfd. 1000-volt or higher filter condenser (paper).
- **C8**—10-µfd. audio by-pass condenser (paper).
- **C9**—0.002-µfd. high-voltage r.f. by-pass condenser (mica).
- **R1**—50-ohm variable rheostat (r.f. excitation control).
- **R2**—15,000-ohm 1-watt grid leak.
- **R3**—75-ohm filament center-tap resistor.
- **R4**—25,000-ohm 10-watt suppressor voltage dropping.
- **R5**—10,000-ohm 25-watt screen and suppressor voltage dropping.
- **R6**—1500-ohm 2-watt (driver bias resistor).
- **R7**—2750-ohm 1-watt (speech amp. bias resistor).
- **R8**—1000-ohm variable (microphone voltage adjustment).
- **R9**—500,000-ohm potentiometer (volume control).

**C1**—41-µfd. 1000-volt or higher filter (paper), suppressor voltage dropping.

**C2**—10-µfd. audio by-pass condenser (paper).

**T1**—Double-button microphone input transformer.

**T2**—Interstage audio transformer (3:1 step up).

**T3**—Class-B input transformer (single 59 to Class-B 59's).

**T4**—Class-B output transformer (Class-B 59's to 10,000 ohms).

**SW1**—S.p.s.t microphone battery switch.

**SW2**—Four-pole double-throw knife switch.

---

**Note that negative side (filament center-tap) of Class-C stage should not be grounded for controlled-carrier operation. The keying relay, Rk, is above ground with SW2 in the controlled-carrier position and should have sufficient insulation to ground to stand the full plate voltage.**
Picking Out the Receiving Tubes

"Preferred Types" in Tabular Form

WITH the passing of the moratorium on new receiving tube types, the manufacturers have got back into the swing of the thing and are bringing them out at a pretty fair rate. Gradually, however, order is coming out of what looked like chaos; logical grouping is pretty well in sight. In making up the additions and revisions for the tube tables in the next Handbook, we found it possible to prepare a table of what might be called "preferred types" of receiving tubes; the idea being that these types are practically the only ones that need be given consideration in planning a new receiver.

This table is presented herewith. The popular tube designs are listed in the left-hand column; everything is included except the electron-ray tubes, which are mere accessories rather than essential parts of a receiver, and a few hybrids such as the triode-pentode 6F7, which was made only in one series. In the power amplifiers, triodes and pentodes are listed according to how they are constructed rather than used; it is customary, for

(Continued on page 108)

PREFERRED RECEIVING TUBE TYPES BY FUNCTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Descriptions</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Glass 6.3 V. Octal</th>
<th>Glass 6.3 V. Old</th>
<th>Glass 2.5 V. Octal</th>
<th>Glass 2.5 V. Old</th>
<th>Glass 2.0 V. Octal</th>
<th>Glass 2.0 V. Old</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Purpose Triode</td>
<td>6C5</td>
<td>6C5G 6J5G</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>1H4G 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-µ Triode</td>
<td>6F5</td>
<td>6F5G 6K5G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.F. Amplifier, sharp cutoff.</td>
<td>6J7</td>
<td>6J7G 6C6 57</td>
<td>1E5G 1B4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.F. Amplifier variable-µ</td>
<td>6K7</td>
<td>6K7G 6D6 58</td>
<td>1D6G 1A4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin Diode</td>
<td>6H6</td>
<td>6H6G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex-Diode Pentode</td>
<td>6B8</td>
<td>6B8G 6B7 2B7</td>
<td>1F7G 1F6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex-Diode G.P. Triode</td>
<td>6R7</td>
<td>6R7G 6R7G 653</td>
<td>1H6G 1B5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex-Diode High-µ Triode</td>
<td>6Q7</td>
<td>6Q7G 6B9G 75</td>
<td>2A6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentagrid Converter</td>
<td>6A8</td>
<td>6A8G 6A8G 6A7</td>
<td>2A7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentagrid Mixer-Amp.</td>
<td>6L7</td>
<td>6L7G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentode Power Amp.</td>
<td>6F6</td>
<td>6F6G 6F6G 6F6G</td>
<td>42 (41)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triode Power Amp.</td>
<td>6L6</td>
<td>6L6G 6L6G 6L6G</td>
<td>2A5 1F5G 1E7G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin Triode Power Amp.</td>
<td>6N7</td>
<td>6N7G 6N7G 6N7G</td>
<td>2A3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct-Coupled Power Amp.</td>
<td>6N6MG 6N6G 6B5</td>
<td>45 1J6G 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

October, 1936
HINTS and KINKS
for the Experimenter

The Class C Audio Amplifier Applied to Regenerative Receivers

The amateur c.w. operator will readily recognize the added readability of a signal that "stands out" from the background noise present in nearly every short-wave receiver. We find some operators who like a slight modulation on the signal, others who like the piercing qualities of a pure d.c. note, but all will agree that the ultimate condition is that which would exist should there be no sound in the 'phones other than the desired signal.

The Class-C amplifier as described by W1EYM in the July issue of QST affords a simple but effective means of accomplishing a marked reduction or complete elimination of background noise. As the article describing this amplifier pertained largely to selectivity, the use of this amplifier as a means of reducing background noise in other than the superheterodyne type of receiver, may have been overlooked by many readers.

The accompanying diagram (Fig. 1) shows a Class-C amplifier somewhat similar to that described by W1EYM. Although an outgrowth of a background-noise reducer designed for use when copying short-wave press in commercial work, it nevertheless offers many possibilities for application to amateur work.

This amplifier may be used with any short-wave receiver having a reasonable amount of gain and properly constructed to have a fairly high signal to noise ratio—provided the receiver is equipped with a power output tube to insure plenty of "drive" for the Class C stage. The writer used the amplifier with a common four-tube t.r.f. receiver with extremely gratifying results.

The output stage of the receiver is coupled to the Class-C amplifier through the condenser C1. The condenser-coil combination, C3L1 is not absolutely necessary, but was found to eliminate a low frequency "hash" present in the output when the bias was adjusted nearly to the point of plate current cut-off. In addition, it serves to "peak" the amplifier at about 500 cycles. The coil is the primary of an output transformer with about half the turns removed.

The resistor network across the "B" supply is used to obtain the necessary bias for Class-C operation. The center resistor, R2, is variable, the arm being connected to the cathode through a 15,000-ohm resistor, R4. In this way, the cathode can be made quite positive with respect to ground. Thus, the grid may be placed at a negative potential with respect to the cathode, variable from nearly Class-A to Class-C conditions.

In operation a signal is tuned in and the bias control adjusted to the point where all background noise drops out. The strength of the signal will decrease but slightly, although a change in tone will usually be noted.

It has been found that a certain minimum difference must exist between the strength of the desired signal and the strength of the background noise level to assure satisfactory operation. Thus, the usefulness of the device will be somewhat limited. The extent of this limitation will depend on the receiver, the location, frequency band use, and upon the amateur himself. Whereas the DX man, listening to weak or fading signals, might find the gadget of little value, the traffic man having schedules with several stations consistently R8 or R9 at his QRA might find his work made much easier and hence the amplifier quite valuable.

Incidentally, the milliammeter in the plate circuit may be used as a means of comparing signal strength. Although of little value on weak signals, it may be used to compare any signals sufficiently loud to permit satisfactory operation of the Class-C amplifier as a background noise reducer.

—Forrest A. Bartlett, WBFYK/6

A Method of Measuring Frequency Drift

Radio amateurs having a piano can measure the frequency drift of their transmitters by the following method. Allow the station monitor to warm up for an hour or so. Then turn on trans-
mitter oscillator and quickly adjust the monitor until the beat note heard is middle C (261.6). Leave the transmitter oscillator and the monitor running, and after ten minutes listen to the beat note and identify it on your piano. It will perhaps be F or some other note above middle C. Repeat this process at ten-minute intervals until there is no more drift. Then the frequency of the final beat note minus 261.6 is the total frequency drift. The chart gives the frequencies of all the piano notes.

The following comment may be helpful. When first tuning the monitor be sure that it is set on the proper side of zero-beat; otherwise the pitch will go down instead of up. It is obvious that one may start with a high note instead of middle C and the frequency will drift downward. In fact this will be the best method in some cases. Windows and doors should be closed to prevent temperature changes that might affect the monitor. If a frequency doubler is monitored the actual oscillator drift will be one-half of the apparent drift. At W1FUB a calibrated Hartley-Dow 160-meter master oscillator is used when transmitting on 80, 40 and 20 meters, and the measured drift on 80 meters was found to be 1218 cycles during the first hour, after which the frequency varied slowly over about 30 cycles. Hence the maximum oscillator drift of this station is about 609 cycles and the total drift of the emitted signal is two, four or eight times 609 on 80, 40 or 20 meters.

If the piano has not been tuned recently, the accuracy of the results obtained will be only slightly impaired. The piano need not be in the operating room. One should have a fair so-called musical ear and considerable care should be used when identifying the notes, as it is easy to mistake a note for its octave.

## Automatic Tone Control

The utility of a tone control for cutting off high audio-frequency noises in amateur receivers is generally recognized. The type of tone control customarily used is that which attenuates frequencies (v.p.s.) of all notes on the piano, based on the 1925 standard pitch (A4 = 440).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>440</td>
<td>466.5</td>
<td>493.9</td>
<td>523.2</td>
<td>554.2</td>
<td>587.2</td>
<td>622.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>27.50</td>
<td>31.18</td>
<td>34.98</td>
<td>39.20</td>
<td>43.92</td>
<td>49.39</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A#-Bb</td>
<td>33.45</td>
<td>37.48</td>
<td>41.56</td>
<td>45.92</td>
<td>50.60</td>
<td>55.92</td>
<td>61.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>32.70</td>
<td>36.90</td>
<td>41.55</td>
<td>46.56</td>
<td>51.92</td>
<td>57.92</td>
<td>64.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>34.44</td>
<td>38.40</td>
<td>43.95</td>
<td>49.52</td>
<td>55.08</td>
<td>60.96</td>
<td>68.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C#-Db</td>
<td>36.56</td>
<td>40.88</td>
<td>46.55</td>
<td>52.92</td>
<td>59.20</td>
<td>65.92</td>
<td>72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>38.70</td>
<td>43.20</td>
<td>49.95</td>
<td>56.56</td>
<td>63.20</td>
<td>70.92</td>
<td>77.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D#-Eb</td>
<td>41.20</td>
<td>46.00</td>
<td>53.20</td>
<td>60.60</td>
<td>68.00</td>
<td>75.92</td>
<td>82.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>49.30</td>
<td>57.40</td>
<td>65.70</td>
<td>74.00</td>
<td>82.92</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>46.24</td>
<td>52.18</td>
<td>60.56</td>
<td>69.20</td>
<td>78.00</td>
<td>87.00</td>
<td>96.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F#-Gb</td>
<td>48.99</td>
<td>55.60</td>
<td>64.20</td>
<td>73.40</td>
<td>82.60</td>
<td>92.00</td>
<td>102.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>51.91</td>
<td>59.18</td>
<td>68.00</td>
<td>77.40</td>
<td>87.00</td>
<td>97.40</td>
<td>108.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G#-Ab</td>
<td>54.90</td>
<td>62.60</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>81.40</td>
<td>91.80</td>
<td>102.40</td>
<td>114.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>57.98</td>
<td>66.60</td>
<td>76.00</td>
<td>85.40</td>
<td>95.80</td>
<td>106.40</td>
<td>118.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A#-Bb</td>
<td>61.73</td>
<td>70.60</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>89.40</td>
<td>99.80</td>
<td>110.40</td>
<td>122.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table gives the frequencies of all the piano notes, as it is easy to mistake a note for its octave.

---Alpha Learned, W1FUB

---

**FIG. 2—AUTOMATIC TONE CONTROL CIRCUIT PROVIDING BOTH BASS AND TREBLE ATTENUATION**

The arrow shown between $R_5$ and $R_4$ indicates a connection to the receiver a.v.c. line.

- $R_1$: 50,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- $R_2$: 50,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- $R_3$: 2 megohms, 1/2 watt
- $R_4$: 2 megohms, 1/2 watt
- $R_5$: 5,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- $R_6$: 5,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- $R_7$: 5,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- $R_8$: 5,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- $R_9$: 5,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- $R_{10}$: 500 ohms, 1/2 watt

Cascading C values between 0.01 and 0.05 µfd. should be tried.

C: 0.02 µfd., 400 volt rating (values between 0.01 and 0.05 µfd. should be tried)

---Alpha Learned, W1FUB

---

October, 1936 55
An automatic tone control providing both bass and treble attenuation proportionately to signal strength is shown in Fig. 2. A 6C5 is used as the automatic tone control tube (either a 56 or 76 could be substituted, with a change in the cathode bias resistor as indicated). The grid of this tube is tied in to the a.v.c. circuit by means of a potentiometer enabling adjustment of operating levels; the a.v.c. voltage is used to increase the negative bias on the 6C5 grid in accordance with signal levels. At no signal the cathode bias alone is applied to the 6C5 grid, and its plate resistance is therefore only about 8000 ohms. Ten volts from the a.v.c. circuit increases this plate resistance to 30,000 ohms, with a rapid rise thereafter. Thus we have the automatic variable resistor for the automatic tone control.

This resistor is effectively in series with $C_1$, which is of such value that with minimum resistance in the 6C5 circuit a quite complete attenuation of the high frequencies will occur. On strong signals, on the other hand, the total effective resistance paralleling the pentode output load circuit will be so great as to have little effect.

So much for the treble control. The bass control is derived more or less as a by-product of the circuit just described. The 6C5 plate is fed through $L_1$. As far as audio frequencies are concerned this circuit is effectively in parallel with $C_1$ on weak signals, and in series, with a resistance shunt, on strong signals. On weak signals the operation is as follows: $C_1$ and $L_1$ in parallel add impedances in such relationship as to establish a decreased load resistance at both low and high frequencies in the pentode plate circuit. The medium frequencies are, however, scarcely attenuated. The pass band is thus effectively narrowed.

On strong signals two actions occur which render the entire circuit effectively inoperative. Increased resistance in the 6C5 plate circuit effectively places $L_1$ and $C_1$ in series across the load circuit, rather than in parallel. Normally, the effect of this would be to boost the ends of the frequency range and attenuate the middle frequencies. However, the increased grid voltage on the 6C5 lowers the plate current, which at no signal is 15 ma. At the same time the inductance of $L_1$ which at 15 ma. is only 42 henries, rises to maximum of 185 henries. Its impedance therefore becomes so great that its effect paralleling the load circuit resistance is negligible.

A surprising improvement in intelligibility and general noise level can be achieved through the proper operation of such a circuit as this, and the elimination of at least one manual control is a decided operating asset.

---

Single Control of Transmitter, Receiver and Monitor

The diagram of Fig. 3 shows a simple device used here to overcome one of the minor irritations of operating. It should appeal to lazy hams. The purpose is to make one switch on the receiver panel do three things: first, suspend the operation of the r.f. portion of the receiver, second, to put the monitor into operation and third to apply plate voltage to the whole transmitter. It is still necessary to key the transmitter, however. Besides performing these functions it will reduce the power consumption due to plate transformer and filter losses during listening periods, which with a large transmitter is no small item.

Referring to the diagram, the relay used is a Yaxley automatic power control, originally intended for use with a battery receiver to cut a B-eliminator on and off. The coil was rewound with No. 36 wire, which happened to be convenient, until the spool was full, and gave positive action on about 25 mils. The two sets of contacts are operated in parallel to increase the current-carrying capacity. The monitor, which is an integral part of the receiver, consists of an electron-coupled oscillator tuned to the signal frequency plus or minus the intermediate frequency, and loosely coupled to the second detector. This beats with the beat-frequency oscillator and puts an audible frequency through the audio system. The panel switch is a three-way toggle switch. Otherwise the diagram is self-explanatory.

—D. C. Ketcham, W4BBX
Measuring Power With Wattmeter

The following trick was given me by an unknown public service meter tester and I am passing it on for what value it may have.

To determine the number of watts used by any electrical device operating on the regular line, simply disconnect the other apparatus in the house on the same meter and apply the following formula to the data obtained from the watt-hour meter reading in the cellar.

\[
\text{watts} = \frac{\text{No. of turns} \times \text{"K"} \times 3600}{\text{time in seconds}}
\]

Simply count the number of turns of the aluminum damping disc in the meter for the length of time that it was observed. As for "K," this is the so-called "disc constant" and for Westinghouse meters it is \(\frac{1}{4}\) for 5 amp. meters, \(\frac{1}{3}\) for 10 amp. meters and 1 for the 15 amp. meters. In the other meters such as the General Electric, Duncan and Sangamo the constant is stamped on the disc. In the newer Sangamos the constant is not marked and follows the same rules as the Westinghouse.

—Maynard B. Chenoweth, W2GCC

Calibrating the Receiver for General Coverage

On finishing the construction of a receiver using the parallel-condenser method of band-spreading, with the band-spreading condenser across only a part of the coil on the higher frequency bands, the following method was used to lay out calibration curves for each set of coils. Such a calibration is useful in locating commercial and b.c. stations of known frequency, and also as a guide to band-spread tuning across the whole range without overlapping and without missing any frequencies.

First, with the band-spread dial at zero, tune across the whole range with the band-setting or tank condenser and get a series of readings from signals of known frequencies. Plot a curve for these. Then set the band-spread dial at 100, repeat this operation, and plot a second curve. Then the intersections of these two curves with a vertical line at any particular location (corresponding to any particular setting of tank condenser dial) will show the range of frequencies that can be covered by the band-spreading condenser for that particular setting of tank condenser. A typical curve is shown in Fig. 4.

To get the proper settings of the tank condenser to cover the whole range on band spread, start with some particular setting—say the setting used for the ham band—and mark a vertical line. The point where it intersects upper curve will be highest frequency for this setting. Then follow across horizontally on this frequency to the lower curve and this will be the next setting of tank condenser (set dial at next lower figure to give slight overlap). Continue this over the whole range, marking the tank condenser settings necessary to give complete coverage.

If a low-frequency oscillator is available, the calibration can be made in a very short time. Set oscillator by some b.c. station and get a series of calibration points from its harmonics.

For ordinary use, the approximate setting of band-spreading condenser in order to tune in a station of known frequency can be estimated near enough by noting the position of this frequency on the vertical line between the two curves, but if greater accuracy is wanted, a few more points could be obtained, for other settings of band-spreading dial, say for 20, 40, 60 and 80, and additional curves drawn through these points.

—H. S. Britt, W7CQE

Switching 53 Sections

A NOTE from Vernon S. Parks, W9SZE, points out a simple way of getting around the necessity for neutralizing the second section of a 53 when working straight through in exciters using this type of tube as a crystal oscillator and doubler. The scheme is shown in Fig. 5. Since most crystals plug into five-prong sockets, the socket wiring is very easily arranged so that simply by selecting the right pair of socket holes the crystal can be connected to the grid of either 53 section. When working the transmitting on the crystal frequency, the section which is normally the crystal oscillator tube is jumped entirely, the second section taking its place.

A Handy Alcohol Lamp from the Junk Box

The drawing of Fig. 6 shows the essentials of an alcohol lamp which costs nothing to make, but which nevertheless is a handy gadget to have around the station. Kenneth Ashton, VE5BK, suggested the idea. He writes: "Procure an empty mucilage bottle, the type with the brush inside. Cut off three quarters of an inch of the cap, as indicated in the sketch, make a wick

(Continued on page 117)
J2HJ, Kunio Shiba, 12 Akebonocho Hongo, Tokyo, Japan

(28-mc. band during March)


(14-mc. 'phone)

Continued on page 118

QST
VK4DO, Rockhampton, Queensland, Australia

A CONSISTENTLY low-power station is VK4DO, owned by Harold L. Hobler and located at Rockhampton, Queensland, Australia. Although the station has been in practically continuous operation since 1923, the input has never been more than 50 watts. VK4DO started out doing a little amateur broadcasting for the benefit of the few local BCL's at the time, using a 202. Nothing bigger than a 210 has been used since.

The panel-mounted transmitter shown in the photograph was built about a year ago, replacing a Hartley set which had given long service. This rig is crystal-controlled, using a 47 oscillator on SO, 46 doubler to 7 mc., 46 doubler to 14 mc. (when that band is used) and a 10 final. Most operation is on 40 and 20 meters. The antenna is a special affair used in conjunction with a counterpoise, and although only 7 feet high in the center because of conditions existing at the present location, gets as good signals into the U.S. as higher antennas used at former locations.

A battery-model Super Wasp, made up from a kit, is used for receiving. Beside the receiver in the photograph is a home-made "B" eliminator. On the extreme right is a Gross monitor.

Some 34 countries have been worked with VK4DO's 50 watts. This station was winner for Queensland in the Jewell Miles-Per-Watt Contest held in 1926, and was QSO the U.S. with only 140 volts on a 2021.

W6ETX, Los Angeles, Calif.

FIRST on the air in 1928 with c.w. on 40 meters, W6ETX as now operated is chiefly on the various amateur 'phone bands. In the operation of the station its owner, Earle C. Ward, is given a great deal of aid by the XYL, formerly W6CTZ. Although the photograph gives no inkling of it, the station is located in a garage, which has been transformed into a real ham shack by putting varnished panels on the walls and installing a wood floor.

The transmitter, occupying the frame at the right, uses a 55 crystal-oscillator-doubler, 45 first buffer, carbon-plate 10 as the second buffer, and a carbon-plate 511C in the final. The last buffer and final stage are link coupled. The speech amplifier uses three 59's in cascade, working into a pair of 45's which serve as drivers for Class-B 10's. Resistance coupling is used up to the grids of the 45's. The microphone is a double-button carbon job. There are five power supplies, with mercury-vapor rectifiers and oil-filled condensers throughout. The transmitter can be operated on all bands from 160 meters down to ten, doubling in the final on the latter band.

Two transmitting antennas, both Zeppa, are used. One, cut for 7 mc., runs north and south, while the other, cut for 3.5 mc., runs east and west. The antenna poles are arranged in diamond form, one being 50 feet high and the other three about 33 feet. Separate antennas are available for reception; a vertical half-wave for ten meters and a horizontal about 150 feet long.

(Continued on page 88)
Perhaps in none of the European countries is as little known of the amateur transmitting situation as in Greece. Like Italy, the government does not license amateurs. Unlike Italy, however, it is less energetic in their suppression. Consequently, the few amateurs who are now, after these many years, first putting Greece on the amateur map, operate only more or less under cover.

W9PPD, who has recently toured Greece and investigated the amateur situation there, supplies the details concerning which we have been wondering. There are five stations on the air: SV1KE (who has worked a great deal in the past few months), SV1AZ, SV1NK, SV1RX and SV1SM. All operate on 14 mc., with the exception of SV1SM who uses 7-mc. ‘phone.

SX3A is a government-owned Marine experimental station. It uses a Marconi tube in a T.N.T. circuit with from 250 to 500 watts input, and anything from d.c. to 500-cycle or r.a.c. plate supply. A long-wave antenna is used, harmonic-operated. Wavelengths between 15 and 90 meters are used; the operator works hams on 20.

At the present time an organization is in process of formation, to be called the G.R.R.L. There are at present about ten prospective members— Greece’s entire amateur-interested population!

None of the SV stations are c.c.; they prefer to use 59 c.c. Receivers range from 3-tube regenerative to American-made ham superhetes. Receiving conditions on 14 mc. are very good from 1 A.M. to 5 A.M. (one hour ahead of G.T.), the W’s rolling in from R6 to R9. All the active Greek hams speak English—SV1KE speaks five languages fluently—so you don’t need to be bashful.

Conducted by Byron Goodman

Necrology:

Two internationally-known figures in the radio world met death in recent months. In April there occurred the death of Lieut.-Colonel Egon Casimir Krulisz, of Poland. In addition to a long and distinguished record in military radio, he was the founder and first president of the original Polish Amateur Transmitters’ Society. As chairman again in 1933, and as a member of the Board of the P.Z.K., he further served amateur radio. His many writings constitute a valuable technical heritage. He was decorated with the Order of “Polonia Restituta” and the “Golden Merit Cross,” for services rendered in the Army and in civil life.

TWO CALLS EVERYONE WILL RECOGNIZE

Left, Captain S. W. Thorpe, ZS1AH; right, G. A. Shoey, ZS1H.
In August there occurred the death of Dr. Pierre Corret, famed French radio pioneer. He was particularly known for his organizational work in connection with the Radio-Club de France and the Société des Amis de la T.S.F. His early pioneering in technical radio fields was outstanding. He was instrumental in the organization of, and participated in a committee sponsoring, early amateur trans-atlantic tests. He presided at the dinner in 1924 from which the LA.R.U. initially sprang. His services to all the radio world will occupy a notable place in history's pages.

General:

Back writing this column again for one month while W1JPE (ex-W6CAL) is experiencing W7-VE5 hospitality, is W1CBD . . . . . Comes now Bill Atkins, W9TJ, who asserts that he holds the 9th District WAC record, having hooked them all in 90 minutes back on March 30th last . . . . . First South American to WAC on 'phone is Antonio Restrepo, BKlZ, of Cali, Colombia . . . . . Look for some improvement in the Colombian licensing situation soon, by the way . . . . . ZEIJM is providing quite a few DX 'phone contacts these days . . . . . If you want a relatively easy new country, W's, "VP8B, operated by Thomas Hennah at Port Stanley in the Falkland Islands, is now on 14 mc. consistently . . . . . Still another good one is HS4T on 14,450 kc. with a 500-cycle note . . . . . W1FYU gives the QRA as Yishkat, Bangkok, Siam . . . . . Another Italian undercover station is 11RRA . . . . . And now to the autumn listing of foreign QSL Bureaus . . . . .

QSL:

The latest revised list of QSL Bureaus of the world:

Algeria: See France.

Argentina: Radio Club del Argentina, Rivadavi 2170, Buenos Aires.


Austria: O.V.E.V., Willy Blaschek, Bahngasse 29, Klosterneuberg.

Azores: See Portugal.

Belgium: Baron Bonnier de la Roche, Château de Marchennes, Harvenget near Mons.

Bolivia: H. E. J. Smith, c/o Standard Oil Co. of Bolivia, La Paz.

Brazil: L.A.B.R.E., Caixa Postal 26, Sao Paulo.

British West Indies: Alfred E. Redman, "Elsing," Middle Road, Devonshire, Bermuda.

Canada: A.R.R.L., West Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.

Canal Zone: John J. Carr, 78th Pursuit Squadron, Albrook Field.


Chile: Luis M. Desmaris, Casilla 781, Santiago de Chile.

China: I.A.R.A.C., Box 685, Shanghai.


Cuba: Adolfo Dominguez, Jr., CM2AD, Milagros 37, Vibora, Habana.

Czechoslovakia: C.A.V., Post Box 68, Prague I.

Denmark: E.D.R., Post Box 79, Copenhagen K.

Dominican Republic: H. H. Gotling, Calle Cesar Penson, Ciudad Trujillo.


Estonia: V. Suigussar, Hove t. r., Parnau.

Finland: S.R.A.L., Pohjola, Box 42, Helsinki.

France: R.E.F., 6 square de la Dordogne, Paris 17.


Greece: c/o A.R.R.L., West Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.

Guam: Foster D. Brunton, 62 Santa Cruz St., Agana.

Haiti: J. D. Poindexter, Pan-American Airways, Port-au-Prince.

Hong Kong: H.A.R.T.S., Box 651.

Hungary: National Union of Hungarian Short-Wave Amateurs, Vili, Matyas-ter 6, Budapest.


Italy: c/o A.R.R.L., West Hartford, Conn.

Jamaica: Cyril M. Lyons, 2-B North St., Kingston.

Japan: J.A.R.L., P. O. Box 377, Tokyo.

Java: Th. P. Leyers (via), Van Heuts Boulevard 2, Batavia, Ceylon.

Jugoslavia: Stephen Liebermann, Meduluceva 9, Zagreb.


Latvia: A. Karklin, 2 Lenca dz. 8, Riga.

Libuania: L.R.M., Post Box 100, Kaunas.

Luxembourg: J. Wolf, 67 Avenue du Bois.

(Continued on page 110)
OCTOBER, and fall weather is with us again. Cool nights. Little static or none at all. Swell sigs rolling in from near and far! The operating season is on. With the coming of fall both the number of station activities and the results recorded always turn up sharply from the summer low. There hardly seemed to be any let down this summer. An unusual number of requests reached us from hams wanting to know how to get in on A.R.R.L. doings. O.R.S. and O.P.S. appointments are in new demand. Many ask a place in the system of A.R.R.L. Trunk Lines that covers the nation. We predict that it will be a great year in every branch of ham activity.

There will be the usual full schedule of things going on in amateur radio circles in which you will want to take part. All require and develop resourcefulness and proficiency at the same time we have a good time operating. W-VE hams are cordially invited to take part in the VK-ZL contest each week-end this month. All amateurs should look up NAA and NPG on their receivers and try their hand at the A.R.R.L. Navy Day Receiving Competition on October 27th. In November comes one of the biggest things of the whole year—the "SS"! Special new plans will make A.R.R.L.'s 7th Annual Sweepstakes a more fascinating and productive test of stations and ability than ever, with an easy system of recording exchanges as you go along. It's to be a two week-end activity. Set aside November 14th-15th and 21st-22nd for the best fun yet. We'll tell you all about it next month. On December 11th get set for another A.R.R.L. Copying Bee.

If you're a ham who builds stuff to operate you will be on the air regularly all season and you will want to be in on all important operating projects in every group, not just such "specials" as are announced above and from time to time. In that case we remind you that Official Relay Station appointment or Official 'Phone Station appointment (for voice stations) is open to you, as to every other A.R.R.L. member. Application blanks and information will be sent on request, and appointments are made by the elected S.C.M. of your territory.

Take part in all phases of your A.R.R.L. organization. Get into this amateur game wherever your inclination and experience makes you best fitted, to get all that's coming to you, not only in the way of bulletins and practical helps and enjoyment, but that you may find yourself rated as a "doer" with standing among your fellows, not just one of those hams who look on from afar. It's all right to start as a tinkerer. Almost every ham did! The haphazard operator is given a higher rating by his fellows as he improves. The point is, "Don't stay still; be up and doing." Get appointed and make your station known. Make and take suggestions. Develop your operating. You know, in this life, one gets back in proportion to what he puts in. We're all in amateur radio and like the swimmer on the beach must muster up courage to jump in all over to get the benefits that amateur organization offers. There's O.R.S. or O.P.S. appointment—not to mention the invitation of the N.C.R. and A.A.R.S. Organized amateur radio needs you. You need organized amateur radio. Drop a line to A.R.R.L. or your S.C.M. today.

**WEIGHTED CREDIT**

"Weighted credit" is indicated in rules for several A.R.R.L. activities. Take, for example, the one-year Milwaukee Radio Amateurs Club-A.R.R.L. 56-mc. ACHIEVEMENT AWARD. The rules in January QST show: (1) For the number of weekly reports to A.R.R.L. on five-meter work—50%; (2) for the summary of DX contacts (one point per each 100 miles)—50%. All reports submitted count for work through December 31, 1936.

Someone asks just how an accounting is made for various factors under “weighted credits.” We are glad to explain. We recollect that in last year's 28-mc. contest which ran through '35 that the order of standing of the winners was importantly affected by the "weighting" or evaluation of each factor in the contest with just the importance that we stated was attached to that factor. Competitors should consider all the factors and not work to lead in one factor alone. Our contest winners determine the best all-round man on all factors included in the rules.

As an illustration, the 56-mc. M.A.R.C.-A.R.R.L. AWARD rules will show the judging procedure for all activities with weighted credits: (1) The man with the highest number of weekly reports rates the full 50% credit for that part of the standing. The man with the second high num-
ber of weekly reports gets part of “50%.” If he had 20 reports at weekly intervals, and the highest man had 25 weekly reports, the judges would assign him 20/25ths of 50% or 40% on this factor. Each man’s rating is compared in turn with the high man to give him an actual figure of merit. The man with reports at Hq. for only 12 weeks will rate only 12/25ths of 50% or 24% on this factor. How poor or how good those reports are makes no difference in determining this factor; that is taken care of in the other contest rules.

(2) Next the points for all DX reported and substantiated are set down for all contestants. The man with the highest number of DX points, regardless of the actual number, is given the whole 50% for this factor. All other men are given percentage ratings that compare with this 50% in proportion as their points compare with the record total. Next the percentages given each man for factor one and factor two are added. If the same man leads in both the number of reports, and the communication (miles) factor, this man of course gets 100%, but as more often happens the man who is way ahead on one factor may have overlooked another so that the man who has put in some good substantial work on every count will be the winner.

In the “annual” 28-mc. Contest (See Nov. ’35, Dec. ’35 and Jan. ’36 QST’s) there is (1) 50% credit for scored points for DX QSO’s; (2) 25% credit for description of equipment and development-research work; (3) 25% credit for the number of weekly reports to A.R.R.L. Don’t forget to submit something on all three factors if you wish credit for all three. If you have a nice DX list but forget to give your line-up and tell what you built and tested . . . or are way down on the number of weeks you reported, you are seriously jeopardizing your chance to lead.

Similarly there are “weighted credits” in the O.R.S. and O.P.S. all-season competitions announced in this department right in this issue.

If, as an O.R.S. you handle traffic and head the B.P.L. every month but neglect the quarterly fraternizing and station testing you may not win . . . or if you are a 100% consistent party leader and not there with much in your traffic reports, it may cost you an award next spring.

O.P.S. should watch four factors: experimentation and construction, 50; general QSO’s and DX, 20; rating in three quarterly station tests, 20; station log and records, 10. Take part in the activities most in your line—and don’t pass up any bets by overlooking any factors given any mention or credit by the rules.

Oct. ’36 to May ’37 O.P.S. Competition

O.B.P. Chapters Offer Cup Trophy

THREE bronze medallion watch charm awards will be given by A.R.R.L. with calls inscribed to the three O.P.S. winners. In addition, the St. Louis and Kansas City O.B.P. Chapters offer a cup trophy to the leading participant. O.B.P. makes this offer in an effort to place stimulus where it will benefit all amateur radio without regard to phone or telegraph. After a study of awards being offered in other fields and needs for additional incentives in the advancement of all of amateur radio, they determined on a cup trophy in this O.P.S. competition. New men joining O.P.S. ranks up to March 1 are welcome to take part. Rules are as follows:

1. The competition shall be judged on an examination of amateur work performed between October 16, 1936 and May 16, 1937. In the case of new O.P.S., their work between the date of appointment and the end of the contest will be considered.
2. Experimental and constructional factors shall count 50%.
3. Operating results shall count another 50%, the standing in three quarterly activities (contact record) counting 20, the station log and records receiving consideration for another 10, the consideration of general QSO’s and DX submitted (exclusive of parties) as another 20.
4. Photograph, concise report of experimental work and conclusions submitted, and ingenuity in use of parts and equipment shall be examined and evaluated in judging (2) above. The excellence of arrangement and adjustment, appearance,—the engineering ability and conclusions that result in good performance without regard to size, power or elaboration, shall be weighted by the judges in giving credits under (2).
5. In connection with (3) a short written summary of the work in Oct.-Jan.-April parties, and log (for inspection and immediate return) and separate summary of nr. QSO’s and DX for each frequency band worked, and the station’s input, and equipment will be considered and evaluated on a fair basis for all contestants. Final decision of an award committee of A.R.R.L. staff members shall be accepted as final.
6. Entries must be submitted to reach Headquarters on or before June 1, 1937, to count for the awards.

OBSERVERS’ HONOR ROLL

Cairo Commercial Occupancy Survey

For August 1936

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Letters</th>
<th>DE2420/R</th>
<th>DE2255/N</th>
<th>DE3069/H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W9EFK</td>
<td>W8AY</td>
<td>W9WKO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8OOW</td>
<td>DE3102/H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9EFK</td>
<td>W9WKO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8OOW</td>
<td>DE2420/R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4000-4500 kcs.

6000-6500 kcs.

The Schooner Wander Bird, KMUP, is scheduled to leave Morocco, September 5th, sailing around the Horn. Calling frequency is 6210 kc., working frequency 6230 kc. W3QP has a schedule with her for various times throughout September.

October, 1936 63
The article by Mr. A. David Middleton, W9WFV
wants a C.D. article contest price this month. Each month
we print the most interesting and valuable article re-
ceived that month. For the C.D. contest, contributions
may be on any phase of amateur operating or com-
munication hardware. Contributions will be evaluated
by the staff. Prize winners may select a 1956 Handbook,
six logs, six message files, six pad blanks, or equal
cash toward other A.R.L. supplies. Send your contribution today! — F.E.H.

"CQ SS"

By A. David Middleton, W9WFV
(ex-W4CA-W8UC)

The 1935 Sweepstakes was the greatest ever staged.
Many records were made and a few broken. But —
think what those scores might have been if more stations
were on in those "hard-to-get" sections! In the 1935 tests,
Mississippi, Western Florida and the Philippines were not
represented in the official scoring. New Mexico was not
represented by a bona fide New Mexican ham, as it took a
visitor to the state to get into the contest and provide con-
tact for the boys. Nevada was just barely in the SS, as the
one scoring station entered the SS at 4:20 p.m. of the last
day; I know, for W4CA-W9WFV's was his first SS QSO. Hawaii
and Alaska had only one score each. Oh, sure —there were plenty
other stations on in the various sections, and many took
active SS part. But, where are their scores?

It is not a question of time, of station equipment input or
of anything except interest.
The writer spent some time in New Mexico and while
there visited many amateurs. Some of these stations had
the power and the operators complained bitterly that "no-
body would answer them." It was pointed out that in every
SS in the past, "NM" stations had been scarce, and that if
they would operate just a little in the coming tests they
would get plenty of calls. And if you think that isn't cor-
rect, just ask W6FDE, who won the New Mexico award.
He got more answers than he could handle after he stuck
an "NM" onto his sone. The same would be true of any of
the smaller sections. It has been true each year. It takes
nothing but the time to get on. An hour a day will produce
wonders for even the lowest powered station in many of
the sections.

It is not a question of continuous operation in making the
SS a success for you. Only a few fellows can do this. The
majority of the scores are made with systematic operation
in whatever time is available.

Some may question the interest for everybody in such
a contest. But if you are in need of a few states for a W.A.S.,
or if you are a beginning ham and need practice, or if you are
just a plain old bit-or-miss ham —Boy! you'll get a thrill
every minute, if you will only TRY.

Each year suggestions are printed in QST which should
help an operator get the most out of his time. Many of the
ideas are followed to the great benefit of those who use them.
But, one of the greatest handicaps to any man engaged in
trying to get a score (and a thrill) is the lack of attention of
some of the boys they work. Even dyed-in-the-wool SSers
are given to this habit. HI. If you don't think so, try operat-
ing portable in a section foreign to your call and see what a
time you have beating it into some heads that your address
is NOT that in the e, all book. Why is this so? Simply because
these boys are expecting to hear one thing and, when some-
ting entirely different hits their ears, they just don't get
it—at least for a long time!

A few pointers cannot be repeated too often, such as
use of break-in operation; the placing of your Section ab-
brevalt at the end of every sone; judicious listening follow-
ing a CQ SS; and attentiveness after a station is contacted.
Both your time and the other fellow's is valuable. Don't waste
it!

* Box 498, Buhl, Colo.

The next SS is not far off. It's a big time—to be enjoyed
with the fullest extent possible. Cooperation by more stations
(participation by more fellows in the scarcer sections (the
SS is even more incentive to them)—and general reporting
by all hands will make the 1936 SS even greater than the
last one. And who knows—maybe YOU will work all the sec-
tions and earn the plaudits of the entire gang of SSers!
And you will deserve it, too, just for trying!

Seventh A.R.L. Sweepstakes
Contest

Scheduled for week-ends of November
14th-15th and 21st-22nd

Get ready for the 1936 "SS." This year the contest
will take place within two consecutive 33-hour
week-ends, only 40 hours' contest operating time
being permitted out of the total 66 hours. New easy-
style contest exchanges will replace former message
exchanges. Complete details in November QST. Certificates
awards will be made both to the C.W. leader and the Phone leader in each Section and in
each club, with a special Gavel Trophy to the win-
ing club. HQ's will provide convenient record sheets for keeping score as you go along (although
deadline entry is not required). Send a QSL card or
radiogram for your log sheet NOW and be all set
for the opening gun!

All-New England Birthday Party,
October 10th-11th
Open to All N. E. Amateurs

Percy C. Noble, W1BVR, New England Division Di-
rector, announces an all-New England QSO Party to start
the new season!

Date: Saturday, October 10th, 3:00 p.m., EST, to Sunday,
October 11th, 10:00 p.m. EST.

Eligible: All New England amateurs (whether League mem-
ber or not).

Frequencies Any, or all, amateur bands.

Call: "CQ BP" (birthday party).

To be exchanged: Date of your birth (month, day, year),
and county and state in which your station is located.

Scoring: Five points each for contacts (10 points for 50-
state contacts). Multiply sum of points by number of counties
worked. Information must be exchanged both ways be-
fore any points may be counted.

Report: Send report to the S.C.M. of your Section within
5 days of close of party. S.C.M.'s will combine reports and
mail to W1BVR. Give following information:
(1) List of stations worked (with their counties, states
and birth dates).
(2) Frequency bands used for each contact.
(3) Sum of points; multiply by number of counties
worked; total score.

All reported scores will be published in QST.

---

Brief

While tuning over the 3.5-mc. band, K7DEV, Nome,
Alaska, heard an unidentified station sending this informa-
tion by voice: "If anyone in Nome hears this please phone
Muir Air Service to come to Teller immediately as there is
a man here in need of medical attention." This was repeated
several times. K7DEV called the Air Service and the doctor.
Going back to his set he managed to contact the unknown
station, which turned out to be the new government radio-
telephone station just being installed. Contact was main-
tained until the plane and doctor arrived at Teller.
Amateurs Help in Florida Hurricane

Once again amateurs were called upon to furnish emergency communication during the almost inevitable annual Florida hurricane. This year activities centered around W4KB at Valparaiso, which city was in the heart of the storm area. The story of just what took place at W4KB (manned by the owner, James T. Long and his wife) is best told in “Jimmie’s” own words:

“We started working W4UW (Pensacola) at 8:50 a.m., July 30th, then all along through the day; we got weather dope, etc. At 9:20 p.m. we started working W4BGO. At 6:10 a.m. we got weather reports from W4KBK in Marianna. At 10:05 p.m. we started contacts with WM6 at the Valparaiso Airport; prior to this Mr. Johnson, W50G, operator, and Captain Arnold, officer in charge at the Airport, had been coming down here giving us barometer readings, wind velocity, etc., which we would pass along to W4BGO at Ft. Barrancas (just outside Pensacola). The Weather Bureau decided that the storm was going to have the real storm down in Pensacola and that we were going to have just a nice little blow here. The OW and I decided we had better get a little shut-eye, as there was just a little breeze blowing, about 50 or 55 miles per. We took a little nap.

“A little after 3:00 a.m., July 31st, we came to the conclusion the WX Bureau was probably wrong as the breeze was now blowing at about 75 or 80 per and the house would shiver now and then as if it were cold. We got in contact with W4BGO and WM6 and exchanged barometer readings; we were soon informed by the WX Bureau that there was a hurricane going on right in our little town of Valparaiso. From then on was kept regular schedules with W4BGO until late afternoon. We handled messages of all kinds; those concerning perishable goods; yards of press; and many of the ‘I am well. Hope you are too’ type. We handled them to Birmingham so fast we didn’t even get them written down. We handled messages from people here who had friends and relatives in Birmingham. We would give them to W4UP (Bessemer, Ala.) and while the parties waited he would deliver by telephone, and they would hear the reply come right back through the loud speaker. And Red Cross traffic; I guess we handled at least 50 for them alone; some of them very important. The Red Cross representative, Mr. Eton, would send his messages over the mikes to Headquarters in Pensacola; then we would stand by and we would get his reply and orders. Much traffic was also handled for various public utilities. We reported one ship missing from here, and a Cuban fishing vessel that had run aground, to the Coast Guard in Pensacola, and they took immediate action. When the missing boat was found we had the Coast Guard cutter notified. We must have handled two or three hundred messages. Many were handled as conversations; for instance, WX conditions and barometer readings.

“We have a letter of commendation from F. W. Kone­mann, Captain, 321st F. A. Dist. G, in Fort Barrancas, saying we helped prevent injuries to the personnel here in the C.C.C. Camp. The Universal people made a newsreel of U1’ in action.”

W4KB used 3.9-mc. phone entirely, Mrs. KB spelling the OM at the mike. W4MS, Western Florida S.C.M., gave the necessary reports from his locality. W4BJF assisted W4ECT. W4UW had his 2-mc. phone on the air at the Pensacola airport and made several contacts with the storm. Fort Barrancas was manned by Benton Letson (W4BGO), W4AJP and W4BZM. They maintained schedules for W4BGO, delivering traffic and handling WX reports and messages for Red Cross Headquarters at Pensacola. When regular power facilities were cut off an emergency power supply was used, consisting of a small gasoline driven motor-generator set. The major emergency work was carried out between W4BGO and W4KB.

Other amateurs were on the job doing everything possible to assist. W4ECT at Panama City, on 3.9- and 1.75-mc. phone, gave the necessary reports from his locality. W4BZF assisted W4QK and W4UW had his 2-mc. phone on the air at the Pensacola airport and made several contacts with the storm work.

W4KB; he was on the job all through the emergency period. W4BQCN, Pensacola, kept a constant watch throughout the storm, having the good fortune to have power most of the time; he passed along weather data as it was sent by W4EB.

In the Naval Reserve Unit at Pensacola, N4QU, N4ASV, N4HQ, N4EZ and N4MS made all Reserve equipment ready for emergency operation. N4QU also had equipment in readiness on the ham bands. W4MS was on 7 mc. for the Gulf Coast Storm Net. At midnight (July 30th) the power lines went out, putting him off the air. At 5:30 a.m. (31st) W4MS lost his 65-foot lattice mast. While the storm was still raging he rigged temporary antennas. When the power finally returned he handled Red Cross traffic with W4ECT and private traffic for individuals. Other stations aiding in the storm work were W4DIC, W4DVE, W4AXP, W4EAD, W4QK, W4DRC, W4CQG and W4DAO.

In Alabama, members of the Mobile Amateur Radio Club manned the club station, W4CQI, throughout the entire night of the storm, working with W4KB, gathering information and handling messages for anxious individuals, meteorologists, newspapers, utilities and wire services. The operators at W4CQI were Thompson Mears, M. J. McDermott, Aaron Bush (W4FBM), Thomas Lynch and James Robinson. At Birmingham, W4DGS, Alabama S.C.M., aided in relaying traffic from the storm area.

Emergency communication work is not new to Florida and Alabama amateurs—they have many times been called to service and have always come through with flying colors. To all who aided in this most recent emergency, congratulations, and well done!!

DX Notes

A QSL card received by W1BB from FASBG indicates that the first U.S.A.-Africa QSO on 1.75 mc. between FASBG and W1BB, rather than W2UK and FASBG as previously reported in these columns... W3QP recently worked a new British district—G8CT; upon being asked about the district the G explained that licensing started only a week or so before the QSO; his QTH: G-James, Blackwood, Monmouthshire, England. . . W1ELR reports JSOC coming through on 14,270 kc., between 8:00 and 10:00 a.m. EST; he worked him at 9:00 a.m., August 18th... W8NGZ worked Z0C0N (Tyr-r-a-r, outside

October, 1936 65
it should be pointed out, however, that conditions usually begin to drop off several days before the minimum dates that were published in QST, dates being supposed to approximate the middle of the dead period. I also should have made clear that the DX maximum does not fall exactly half way between the minimums, but occurs usually about 1½ weeks after the minimum. If the DX builds up slowly than it drops off, taking some 2½ weeks to come to a maximum and requiring only 1½ weeks or less to hit bottom.

"I'd like to post a couple of new 'Olympic' records for working Europe from the West Coast. On August 21, QSO's in an hour, and 37 QSO's in 1½ hours during the evening of August 15th. Many new Europeans are putting through strong and consistent signals. Among the rarer ones (all worked): LAD2 14,120, LABC 14,430, LASY 14,100, IZ1Z 14,420, 17. L7T 14,415, OZ1V 14,075, YSBAR T9 14,065, YSR0T T7 14,095, SPICS T9 14,080, SPIDC T9 14,410, OSSB T9 14,300, OZ2D T9 14,280, OSSG T9 14,260, OSSG T9 14,390. Best time is around 0530 GT. PT44G (T5 14,050) was worked for country number 121 about 0600 GT. The mornings are getting better with Africans all over the band 87 to 1300 to 1600 GT. Europe also beginning to show up around 1600 to 1700 GT—looks like a great fall DX season for 14 mc. It is now possible to work Africa about 20 days out of each month from here; will be glad to QSP traffic going that way, also to any other part of the world."

---

**All Season O.R.S. Contest**

**W4NC Trophy Cup Award and Three A.R.R.L. Watch-Charm Awards To Be Made**

Three bronze medallion watch-charm awards (see cut with O.P.S. subscription) will be given by A.R.R.L. to the winners' calls and appropriate inscription to the three O.R.S. leaders in a 7-month contest. New men joining the O.R.S. ranks as well as those now holding appointment are welcome to take part. One charm goes to the winner in each, the Pacific, the Atlantic, and the Central area (regions into which the country has been divided for competition purposes). Every O.R.S., in every one of the 69 Sections of the field organization, will be taking part. With this announcement we show for the first time the graceful and striking W4NC Trophy which is now on display at A.R.R.L. Headquarters awaiting the high privilege of being presented to one of the '36-'37 O.R.S. Competition for operating supremacy. The W4NC Trophy has been donated by the Winston-Salem Amateur Radio Club, and is a sun-gold cup—three inches high! It's a beauty, and if you're not in there putting out a signal to win it get in touch with your S.C.M. today and find out how. It's a high privilege to be an O.R.S. and be "in the class" that will have its operating activity count toward such an unusual prize as this W4NC Trophy.

Here are the rules:

1. The contest shall be judged on the records and evidence substantiating the operating activities of each station, the work of Official Relay Station appointed, and the activity of the station during the contest period. Official Relay Stations appointed on the records and evidence substantiating the operating activities of each station, the work of Official Relay Station appointed, and the activity of the station during the contest period. Official Relay Stations appointed on the records and evidence substantiating the operating activities of each station, the work of Official Relay Station appointed, and the activity of the station during the contest period.

2. The traffic totals for the seven monthly reports for the period of the contest shall count 50%. Rubber stamp traffic is "out" as per Handbook definition of same as well as such

---

**W3CWE heard SPID or calling CQ DJDC; while waiting for him to finish, FT4AB, W7MWA, PK8AG and VR4KL all came on calling CQ in the same frequency, then G5ZV came on calling a VTU—if he had six transmitters, W3CWE thinks he could WAC in about five seconds!...**

---

**OSIBR, Hedjaz, is one of the newest reported. W6UBX worked him on August 9th at about 1:25 p.m.; frequency about 14,430 kc., TQ; QTH was given as Karana, near Jeddah, Hedjaz. G5KQ worked OSIBR at 0404 GT on August 5th; frequency was 7150 kc. and 1BR reported having 2-kw. input and directive antennas to U.S.A. WSBF, Norfolk, Va., is another to work OSIBR; during this QSO, 1BR said to be on the lookout for OSIBW, who was also on the air in Hedjaz. On August 22d at 1400 GT W8UBB, Lorinise, N. Dak., worked JSCA, Chason, on 14 mc. W8UBB also reports K7EV in Ft. Yukon coming through about 0400 GT on 14,300 kc.; he was worked on August 26th. W8F6Q (Dallas, Texas) makes his 80 watts talk. On the morning of August 28th, when he worked the OSIBR stations in 1, 2, 3 order: V5AD, J2CQ, V8STU, V85VQ, V85LY—all 14 mc.; J2CG was about 14,270 kc., T9X. W6CUE's monthly DX letter (dated August 25th) contains its usual amount of "meat": "During the past month conditions followed the predicted DX cycle quite closely.**

---

**The "signals from this station have been logged in many a North American shack. Both phone and c.w. are used. Input to the final stage is about ten watts.**

---

**For the information of Official Relay Stations appointed, station VU2CQ, BOMBAY, INDIA, expresses his DX experience and two instead of three O.R.S. leaders in a 7-month contest. New men joining the O.R.S. ranks as well as those now holding appointment are welcome to take part. One charm goes to the winner in each, the Pacific, the Atlantic, and the Central area (regions into which the country has been divided for competition purposes). Every O.R.S., in every one of the 69 Sections of the field organization, will be taking part. With this announcement we show for the first time the graceful and striking W4NC Trophy which is now on display at A.R.R.L. Headquarters awaiting the high privilege of being presented to one of the '36-'37 O.R.S. Competition for operating supremacy. The W4NC Trophy has been donated by the Winston-Salem Amateur Radio Club, and is a sun-gold cup—three inches high! It's a beauty, and if you're not in there putting out a signal to win it get in touch with your S.C.M. today and find out how. It's a high privilege to be an O.R.S. and be "in the class" that will have its operating activity count toward such an unusual prize as this W4NC Trophy.

Here are the rules:

1. The contest shall be judged on the records and evidence substantiating the operating activities of each station, the work of Official Relay Station appointed, and the activity of the station during the contest period. Official Relay Stations appointed on the records and evidence substantiating the operating activities of each station, the work of Official Relay Station appointed, and the activity of the station during the contest period. Official Relay Stations appointed on the records and evidence substantiating the operating activities of each station, the work of Official Relay Station appointed, and the activity of the station during the contest period.

2. The traffic totals for the seven monthly reports for the period of the contest shall count 50%. Rubber stamp traffic is "out" as per Handbook definition of same as well as such
context messages as used in past Sweepstakes, A.A.R.S., etc., competitions. Good origins count!

3. The contact record of the station in three * quarterly tests, as determined by the O.R.S. Party (Bulletin) rules, shall count 50% (* two, for new O.R.S. enrolled too late for October contests) as used in past Sweepstakes, A.A.R.S., etc. An earlier occurrence shall count 50%.

4. Message files and the station log must be kept available for call and check at any time after the conclusion of the competition, as may be necessary in substantiating (2) and (3).

5. A brief description, summary, or outline of the sending station's operating equipment and control arrangement (preferably with a snapshot or QSL-card, though this is not required) must be submitted separate from any letter or other paper, and plainly marked ORS CONTEST ENTRY. This may be sent at any time between now and June 1, 1937—the earlier date the better.

6. Monthly reports on (2) must be made on time via S.C.M.s and reports on (3) Oct.-Jan.-April quarterly doings must be sent within 10 days of such activities direct to Hq.

7. Decision of an award committee of A.R.R.L. staff members shall be accepted as final, and, as always, staff personnel are ineligible for awards.

Put in your best licks— if you're not an O.R.S. by any chance, better QSO your S.C.M. and get lined up. It's going to be a great season.

(Opering News continued on page 118)

---

**BRASS POUNDERS’ LEAGUE**

(End of Bulletin)

---

**ELECTION NOTICES**

To all A.R.R.L. Members residing in the sections listed below:

The following notices are received from A.R.R.L. members residing in the different Sections in response to our previous notices, the closing dates for receipt of nominating petitions are set ahead to the dates given hereunder. If there are any questions of the validity of any of the signatures, it is suggested:

1. You are hereby notified that an election for an A.R.R.L. Section Communications Managers must be held in each of these Sections in accordance with the provisions of By-Laws, Art. 6, Sec. 7, and that the results of such elections must be filed with this office no later than Jan. 1, 1937, at the earliest.

2. Petitions must be submitted separate from any letter or other paper, and plainly marked ORS CONTEST ENTRY. This may be sent at any time between now and June 1, 1937—the earlier date the better.

3. Decision of an award committee of A.R.R.L. staff members shall be accepted as final, and, as always, staff personnel are ineligible for awards.

Put in your best licks— if you're not an O.R.S. by any chance, better QSO your S.C.M. and get lined up. It's going to be a great season.

(Opering News continued on page 118)
STATION ACTIVITIES

MARITIME—SCM, A. M. Crowell, VE1DQ—IN provides the local gang with an opportunity to work an expedition. He would like a few reports on his bi-weekly O.S.Y. EY while not QRL service work schedules W1AJ, DD has got his license for unlimited 'phone. Summer news via FR: CO is still looking for an Asian for fax gang regret the departure for not more than one term—we hope. Look for new Congratulations to GI on the arrival of the new jr. op. EV for higher power. CW using flea power gets out very well. very FB. IL and EL have annexed new receivers. The Halifax gang that the Club is again in session. Thanks to KM, JZ, and HE visited JZ and IL IR had his Skyrider lined up. OA at Veteran now one of his two grid mills. EO had his tonsils removed, the vagaries used to the O.B.S. dope. DV has hefty wollop. HQ called back in 14 mo. 'phone. IL has an FB signal on all bands. HM is active on 14-mc. 'phone. IL is keeping a whirl at 14 mc. 'phone going. HX was away for the summer—at Camp Borden, ET left for another trip on the "Lady Nelson." EK was DC reports great time on vacation to W2's and IC reports great time on vacation to W2's and finding DX. EF attended the N. S. Guides Meet at Lake William while on his vacation. IJ has nice 7 mo. back on 3.5 mo, 'phone after swell visit to the P.E.I. still threatens O.R.S, ranks and reports ACL having new less than $2.25 each thru blown condensers, tubes, etc. I ready to open O.F.N. activity after visiting ONE. MB had heard on 14 me. chasing (and catching) DX. EF attended 3NX. AE has a JOB I and is trying to promote Sunday 11.m. for O.1''.B. using Preston end with his usual FB letter and reports elegant Penang for us. FBI It was his canal. MB is new R.M., incidentally. SS comes thru program for the London Peninsula again for us. ADH and AJG at the recent Henley Regatta. FLASH! DJ is O.R.S. again and will be helping no end this fall. AZ is on 7 mo. when not helping ACC with flea-power 'phone. GG reports plenty of black flies and lots of ideas for fall traffic season. AU got up early August 16th, 7 a.m. to be exact, and started to work W2 with unusual success; at four a.m. he had a report card to tell us about it! At exactly 7:30 a.m. he was W.A.C.I Nice work, Don. AJE is London's latest addition. CUL, gang, 73.

Traffic: VE8AU 36 QB 14 NC-DU 3 GT 2 MB L

QUEBEC DIVISION

QUEBEC—SCM, Stan Comach, VE3EE—56 mc. activity grows apace; we understand that CO, CX and AP having a lot of fun on that band. HH changed his location. DF is building to an RK-20. EP is quite interested in traffic. KY is doing fine work with a single 50. II cycled down through Vermont and visited IGXP, IBJF, 1ZJF and 1DQK. JZ is active with traffic. EA gets out swell on 9.0-mc. phone. HE visited JZ and IL. HD had his Skylark lined up. GO claims he is first VE2 to work a GS. HG is now W.B.E. BU is rebuilding. DA is operating 'phone on 3.9 mc. JK claims the record of having worked 8 YL's in one day: VEIDA, WATSY, WUOH, VE8KZ, WIPTJ, W3FXX, WIFRO and SPYL. JJ is on 14-mc. 'phone. DR is keeping schedules with Sweden. EC is trying to improve an already EB rig. DD is building with a pair of 6.6 tubes. LV is back on with a rack job. LJ has not finished his new job yet. LV is saving up for a pair of 8T's. LW won a scholarship. Congrats. ER has key klix. JD is giving code practice on 3.5 mc. EE is on 7 mc. with a '19' final. EM is building a 616-ca. oscillator. LC is building a new O.R.S. B. S. with a motor gadget. BO built a classy rig for his receiving equipment. AX is seriously considering an NC-100. LO motorized out to Winnipeg with 50 cyr. converted to an O.1''.G. G. WD is on 14 mc. and 3.5 mc. 'phone. IU is on 14 mc. and 3.5 mc. 'phone. IL has an FB signal on 14 mc. LQ has been pounding on 14 mc. The G.C.M. was down to Moncton at the Maritimes Convention and has been present at each gathering. DQ is doing very well with low power. The Committee of the M.A.R.C. wish to remind the gang that the Club is again in session. Thanks to KM, JZ, DD and all the others who very kindly sent for the reached a bit more would fill a real column. The Section is in need of good operators for O.R.S. Any applicants? Doc Sheehan, VE2DG, is the new Route Manager for Quebec.


VANALTA DIVISION

ALBERTA—SCM, Alfred D. Kettenbach, VE4LX—HM visited hams in Prince George and Vancouver. CY visited Edmonton, Hanna, Rockyford and Strathmore hams. BW has new-fangled antenna coupling. JZ has had spheroid antenna and is using it with 63, 2A3 rig. CG has new type antenna. HE had found a rack job. LJ has not finished his new job yet. CU is rebuilding 90T from Spokane. EA has been oontacting several VK a lot of fun on that band. HH changed his location. DF is building to an RK-20. EP is quite interested in traffic. KY is doing fine work with a single 50. II cycled down through Vermont and visited IGXP, IBJF, 1ZJF and 1DQK. JZ is active with traffic. EA gets out swell on 9.0-mc. 'phone. HE visited JZ and IL. HD had his Skylark lined up. GO claims he is first VE2 to work a GS. HG is now W.B.E. BU is rebuilding. DA is operating 'phone on 3.9 mc. JK claims the record of having worked 8 YL's in one day: VEIDA, WATSY, WUOH, VE8KZ, WIPTI, W3FXX, WIFRO and SPYL. JJ is on 14-mc. 'phone. DR is keeping schedules with Sweden. EC is trying to improve an already EB rig. DD is building with a pair of 6.6 tubes. LV is back on with a rack job. LJ has not finished his new job yet. LV is saving up for a pair of 8T's. LW won a scholarship. Congrats. ER has key klix. JD is giving code practice on 3.5 mc. EE is on 7 mc. with a '19' final. EM is building a 616-ca. oscillator. LC is building a new O.R.S. B. S. with a motor gadget. BO built a classy rig for his receiving equipment. AX is seriously considering an NC-100. LO motorized out to Winnipeg with 50 cyr. converted to an O.1''.G. G. WD is on 14 mc. and 3.5 mc. 'phone. IU is on 14 mc. and 3.5 mc. 'phone. IL has an FB signal on 14 mc. LQ has been pounding on 14 mc. The G.C.M. was down to Moncton at the Maritimes Convention and has been present at each gathering. DQ is doing very well with low power. The Committee of the M.A.R.C. wish to remind the gang that the Club is again in session. Thanks to KM, JZ, DD and all the others who very kindly sent for the reached a bit more would fill a real column. The Section is in need of good operators for O.R.S. Any applicants? Doc Sheehan, VE2DG, is the new Route Manager for Quebec.

Traffic: VE4LX 29 QK 5 EO 5 HM 3 GB 1

BRITISH COLUMBIA—SCM, Don Vaughan-Smith, VE4LX—Greetings and salutations from the scene of the 1936 Official Convention. VE3AU—HM visited hams in Prince George and Vancouver. CY visited Edmonton, Hanna, Rockyford and Strathmore hams. BW has new-fangled antenna coupling. JZ has had spheroid antenna and is using it with 63, 2A3 rig. CG has new type antenna. HE had found a rack job. LJ has not finished his new job yet. CU is rebuilding 90T from Spokane. EA has been oontacting several VK a lot of fun on that band. HH changed his location. DF is building to an RK-20. EP is quite interested in traffic. KY is doing fine work with a single 50. II cycled down through Vermont and visited IGXP, IBJF, 1ZJF and 1DQK. JZ is active with traffic. EA gets out swell on 9.0-mc. 'phone. HE visited JZ and IL. HD had his Skylark lined up. GO claims he is first VE2 to work a GS. HG is now W.B.E. BU is rebuilding. DA is operating 'phone on 3.9 mc. JK claims the record of having worked 8 YL's in one day: VEIDA, WATSY, WUOH, VE8KZ, WIPTI, W3FXX, WIFRO and SPYL. JJ is on 14-mc. 'phone. DR is keeping schedules with Sweden. EC is trying to improve an already EB rig. DD is building with a pair of 6.6 tubes. LV is back on with a rack job. LJ has not finished his new job yet. LV is saving up for a pair of 8T's. LW won a scholarship. Congrats. ER has key klix. JD is giving code practice on 3.5 mc. EE is on 7 mc. with a '19' final. EM is building a 616-ca. oscillator. LC is building a new O.R.S. B. S. with a motor gadget. BO built a classy rig for his receiving equipment. AX is seriously considering an NC-100. LO motorized out to Winnipeg with 50 cyr. converted to an O.1''.G. G. WD is on 14 mc. and 3.5 mc. 'phone. IU is on 14 mc. and 3.5 mc. 'phone. IL has an FB signal on 14 mc. LQ has been pounding on 14 mc. The G.C.M. was down to Moncton at the Maritimes Convention and has been present at each gathering. DQ is doing very well with low power. The Committee of the M.A.R.C. wish to remind the gang that the Club is again in session. Thanks to KM, JZ, DD and all the others who very kindly sent for the reached a bit more would fill a real column. The Section is in need of good operators for O.R.S. Any applicants? Doc Sheehan, VE2DG, is the new Route Manager for Quebec.

Traffic: VE4LX 29 QK 5 EO 5 HM 3 GB 1

QST for
Modulated C.W. in 'Phone Bands

188 Linden Blvd, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Editor, QST:

There is great danger to the whole amateur radio game in the current c.w. vs. 'phone controversy due to the friction within our own ranks. It is a fact that the amateurs who use 'phone exclusively in the 3000- to 4000- and 14,150- to 14,250-ke. 'phone bands are in a minority as compared to the amateurs who use c.w. exclusively on the 80- and 20-meter bands—nevertheless, the former are a most vociferous minority.

I am neither a "c.w. man" nor a "phone man" in that sense of the word as I use both methods of communication. However, I may get more enjoyment from c.w. operation especially in connection with A.A.R.S. operations and traffic handling—but that is just a personal opinion. The use of A-3 emissions is increasing all the time, and, therefore, provision should be made for more frequencies for phone operation in the near future.

In view of the above and the fact that, at present, such additional phone channels can only be obtained at the expense of the existing c.w. frequency territories, I would like to submit the following suggestion as an aid in the solving of this very pressing problem:

That the present 75- and 20-meter 'phone bands be extended by an additional 50 to 100 kc. provided that tone-modulated c.w.—modulating frequency not to exceed 1000 cycles and the modulation to be less than, say, 75%—be permitted in the additional frequencies which may be opened to A-3 emissions.

Tone-modulated c.w. is being used extensively on the five-meter and other ultra-high-frequency bands without detriment to 'phone operation. The frequency channel taken up by a tone-modulated c.w. signal—although greater than a c.w. signal—is still about 30% of that occupied by the average amateur 'phone station. Tone-modulated c.w. could be used by 'phone stations for calling purposes, as is now done on the 50-mc. band, and it will also serve to keep the 'phone man in practice on his code speed. The equipment required for tone modulation of c.w. signals is very simple and can be easily incorporated in the speech amplifier, or grid modulation of the final stage can be used. Incidentally, tone-modulated c.w. should not be confused with i.e.w. operation or a transmitter using a plate supply which is not pure d.c. in accordance with the present F.C.C. regulations.

My reasons for the above suggestion are based on the premise that it is very difficult if not impracticable, at present, to receive c.w. signals within channels used by 'phone stations due to the heterodyne effects of many carriers beating with each other, etc., when the receiver is regenerating or the beat oscillator is in use. These conditions are eliminated to a great extent when the receiver is not regenerating or the beat oscillator is not used in the superheterodyne receivers as is the case in the reception of 'phone or tone-modulated c.w. signals. Also, since additional 'phone channels can only be provided at the expense of the present c.w. frequencies, it seems only fair and proper that means for reliable telegraphic communications on such additional frequencies as may be made available to 'phone operators be maintained by permitting the use of tone-modulated c.w. telegraphy.

I firmly believe that if more "c.w. men" will use 'phone and the "phone men" work on c.w. it will bring together these factions, overcome the internal jealousies which are causing dissension within our organization, and in general bring about a "united front" by all amateurs so that we cannot only keep our present rights and privileges but regain those which we have lost in the past.

—David Talley, W2PF
ment required for m.c.w. transmission with proper modulation is practically the same as for voice modulation. The essential difference is that a tone generator of some sort is substituted for the microphone. (3) With a receiver of high selectivity, especially of the s.s. type, best discrimination against phone interference is obtained when the desired signal is p.c.w. In fact, receivers of this type treat the m.c.w. signal as three separate c.w. signals, discriminating effectively against the sidebands when the receiver is tuned to the carrier. The interference created by phone carriers beating with each other and with the desired signal is not lessened by eliminating the local oscillator for reception of m.c.w.

The only thing eliminated is the heterodyne products resulting from beating of the local oscillator against the undesired carriers. But, the three-frequency m.c.w. signal supplies a still-additional component to give further best products, as previously described. (4) P.c.w. transmission is of itself equivalent to single-sideband transmission and possesses all the advantages of that technique. The trend is toward the parallel method in 'phone transmission—single sideband for voice—to bring these same advantages to phone communication. For the present, the best modern technique for c.w. telegraph is, unquestionably, pure c.w. transmission with high-selectivity reception. No complaint based on use of a receiver of ordinary selectivity can be justified, so far as technical considerations are concerned.

In general, technical considerations would lead to the conclusion that m.c.w. transmission would increase the interference by at least one-third while simultaneously reducing the transmitter efficiency by at least one-third, since the emitted power would be in the tone sidebands which are sent along to the receiver to do the same job as the best oscillator in c.w. reception.

---

Get Your QSLs

La Paz, Bolivia

Editor, QST:

I recently received a long and most interesting letter from the W2 District QSL Manager, Mr. Henry Yahnel, with reference to this and business of "Unclaimed QSL Cards." I was positively astonished to learn that our friend Mr. Yahnel has on hand some 10,000 cards, and this merely represents the Second District. One is therefore safe in assuming that there must be some 75,000 to 100,000 unclaimed QSL cards floating around in the files of the various A.R.R.L.-QSL Bureaus, and of these at least 50,000 will probably be from foreign DX stations that have been QSO with W stations.

I also understand that in many cases QSL Managers have used their personal funds in an endeavor to clear the files, writing to stations and informing them that many cards are on file for them and asking them to remit the necessary postage and envelope.

It seems a great pity that more of the fellows do not make full use of the excellent and really inexpensive service that has been set up for them. Personally, I never send a QSL card direct unless the QSO is with a personal friend, consequently this letter may stand as a reminder that no W station with whom I have been in contact can expect to receive his card unless he gets in touch with his QSL Manager, and as fully 85% of the W stations contacted ask for "QSL" and receive a reply in the affirmative, it is assumed that these stations are interested to get their cards from DX stations. How about it, fellows? The QSL Managers do their part as distributing centers, we DX stations take the trouble to send in our cards and most of our contacts are DX so why not send in your envelopes to your QSL Managers and get those same cards you constantly complain are never received?

Whilst on the subject of QSLs and DX stations the following points are suggested to any W station replying to a DX "CQ."

1. Use the "Three by One" system of replying, i.e., CP1AA CP1AA CP1AA de W9—CP1AA CP1AA CP1AA de W9—, etc. This especially applies when the replying station desires to send traffic or something of more than ordinary interest to the DX station.

2. Terminate the call with the R Strength or, alternatively, CP1AA CP1AA CP1AA r6 de W9—etc.

3. Avoid giving your full QRA unless specifically requested.

4. Mention type and/or number of tubes in receiver also transmitter power as this information has more than mere academic interest to the foreigner.

5. Avoid going into long dissertations on non-relevant matters until the QSO has been thoroughly established as a regular "rag chew" by mutual agreement. (Nothing is more exasperating for a DX station than to have to wait a few minutes before receiving conditions poor to boot.)

6. Positively do not say "QSL!!" unless you are prepared to collect some when it arrives at your QSL Bureau.

—H. E. Smith, CP1AA-cw-CY5BB

---

The F.C.C. Seems to Think So, Too

4643 N. Capitol Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

Editor, QST:

I am an a.w.l. who would like to ship in my two cents on this thing that Miss Irene Kahn spoke of in March QST. I have just finished fifty-five minutes of listening to a certain W9 in Minneapolis. This very witty gentelman is apparently practising his imitations with the idea of joining some amateur hour. The transmission ran like this: "Hello QTL, hello you blawsted blighter, are you theab?" (this in a very bad cockney voice). He then switched to what he thought was mountain dialect and called another minute CQ, hardly able to keep from laughing at the funny (?) things he was doing. This procedure was continued in French, German, and Lord knows what else.

As I said, I am not an operator, but as yet an a.w.l. I realize that it is considered bad form by some for one of my standing to criticize a ham, but I feel, as do many of my ham friends, that this business of someone cluttering up the air with useless and meaningless trips should not be allowed. I think it would be a darn good idea if the A.R.R.L. would investigate this matter.

—Win. Bruce Cameron

---

New Message Form

Sanford, Fla.

Editor, QST:

The change in the A.R.R.L. message form as announced in August QST is certainly FB, and is something I had been hoping for since my first shot at ham traffic in 1930. . . . I venture to say that this new form will become so popular in six months' time that the gang will have to strain a large hunk of dura rubber to recall what the old form was like.

The allowance of the extra credit point for additional means or effort used in delivering a message is also very FB, as in most cases this extra effort makes up about 99.9% of the whole transaction.

—G. J. Schoa

---

For Shut-Ins

1709 Perry St., Davenport, Iowa

Editor, QST:

The World Shut-In League is desirous of contacting physically handicapped radio amateurs and would appreciate any cooperation that amateurs throughout the country would give in the way of forwarding names and addresses of physically handicapped people.

—Victor F. Hampton, Managing Director, The World Shut-In League
Reasons why: — 1. The “Non-inductive Pigtail” was designed to provide a positive electrical bond between the rotor and frame of midget receiving condensers. The flexible pigtail is inside the rotor shaft, located by an insulating sleeve. The pigtail twists when the rotor is turned, but it does not change its size, shape, or impedance. 2. Rotor shafts on the UM condensers have extensions on both ends for ganging with flexible couplings when used as tuning condensers. But when used as adjustable-fixed condensers, a groove (see arrow) makes it easy to cut the shaft off clean, and a hexagon shoulder fits a standard socket wrench for adjustment. 3. National crystal holders mount the crystal in a vertical position for free vibration. For resonator use, two ground glass bars space the plates to give the proper air gap (as illustrated). For transmitting, recesses in the sides of the holder take larger plates and the spring backs off to provide even pressure on the larger crystal.

4. All National receiving condensers have quiet frames. The PW condenser, illustrated above, has molded bakelite insulation at the end bearings of the rotor shaft to prevent stray currents. Varying contact impedance in the bearings is a prolific source of noise when current is passing through them. Similarly, intermediate tie-plates are of molded bakelite, and rotors are individually insulated from the shaft and frame. 5. The constant impedance clip for acorn tube sockets is designed to provide a constant path from terminal to tube. Slight changes in the position of the tube do not change the length of the current path appreciably. 6. National transmitting chokes have the relative size and position of their windings chosen to give maximum choke action at amateur frequencies. Although either choke is universal, and can be used in all amateur bands, the R-152 has greatest impedance in the 160 meter band, while the greatest impedance of the R-154 is in the 40 meter band.

James Miller
IS YOUR Line Voltage LOW?

IF YOU live "at the end of the line" and have to call it a night when the tube filaments just won't come up to normal, and the plate voltage sags way off then you need a Variac.

The Variac is an auto-transformer furnishing continuously adjustable output voltages from zero to 135 volts when used on a 110-volt circuit. Connect a Variac between your line and the transmitter, and you can compensate for low line voltage at any time.

The Variac is fine too in the primary of the high-voltage transformer of your rectifier system. So used it gives high voltage control from zero.

The model illustrated, Type 200-CU, is rated at 900 watts, and is intended for behind-the-panel mounting, altho it can be used on the table as well. Its price is only $14.50.

Write for the new Variac Bulletin 53-Q for a complete description of all of the Variacs including two new models.

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY
30 State Street Cambridge, Mass.

A Medium-Power Transmitter

(Continued from page 17)

frequency. In some cases it has been found, however, that merely opening and closing the key without the transmitter operating at all will cause a click in a receiver in the same house. The phenomenon is similar to that observed when turning a lamp on or off, and is not likely to bother the neighbors. It can be eliminated by installing an r.f. filter right at the key contacts. Suitable r.f. filters are described in the Handbook.

POWER OUTPUT

Tests with a lamp as a dummy load show power outputs of better than 150 watts on 7 and 14 mc. with the RK36 loaded to draw 160 ma. plate current. This is with the power supply already described. The excitation gives all the signs of being more than ample, so that with a 2000-volt supply it should be readily possible to get outputs between 200 and 250 watts without exceeding the tube ratings. On 28 mc. the measured output is about 100 watts, which was plenty for our purposes. If higher efficiency on this band is wanted, it might be secured either by putting in another exciter stage or perhaps by using a 14-mc. crystal. In our case, however, convenience in changing hands dictated the use of 7-mc. crystals for all work.

For grid-bias modulation, any of the speech amplifier combinations described in past QST's or the Handbook, capable of giving a few watts of audio output, can be used. The general method of adjustment already has been described.

A Cheap and Efficient Vertical Antenna

(Continued from page 19)

in the background indicates the point at which the line leaves the shack through the baseboard of a second floor window.

This vertical antenna was raised in October 1935 and has successfully withstood all of the severe wind, sleet, and other elements for nearly a year without any signs of weakening. Apparently it will continue to give good service for a long time with safety. The small amount of BCL interference formerly caused by our rig has been materially reduced since this antenna has been in service. We are led to believe this reduction can be attributed to the matched impedance line as compared to the Zepp feeders previously used, because the location and the power remain the same as before.

It must be remembered that if this 66-foot radiator is to be used on 20 meters, some type of phasing device must be placed in the center of the radiator. This can very easily be made from a
Think of the many times a few kilocycles shift in your frequency would have enabled you to dodge QRM, which absolutely ruined an otherwise perfect QSO. Now, with a Bliley VF I Variable Frequency Crystal Unit, you can easily shift your frequency. A mere twist of the control knob mounted on the holder will vary your frequency up to 6 KC. at the 80 meter fundamental, 12 KC. when doubling, and 24 KC. when quadrupling to 20 meters.

The VF I Unit contains a low drift crystal (under 4C./MC./C.) and provides positive frequency control without appreciable loss of activity or frequency stability. Power output varies but 20% over the entire range. The holder, which is no larger than a Bliley LD2 Unit, plugs into a standard 5 prong tube socket. It may be mounted in any position and can be used to replace crystal units now in use.

The only circuit change recommended is a slightly higher C to L ratio crystal tank than customarily employed. With practically all transmitters, no change in tuning will be required over the entire adjustable range of the VF 1 Unit.

Price—VF I Unit—minimum frequency within 5KC. of specified... $8.00
Price—VF I Unit—minimum frequency to exact specified........ $10.00

BLILEY CRYSTAL UNITS

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
HANDY FIXED RESISTOR RACK

YOU asked for it — so we repeat the offer. The Rack is yours absolutely FREE with a SPECIAL DEAL consisting of 20 1½ watt 316 type and 20 ¼ watt 310 type CENTRALAB RESISTORS.

The Rack is of heavy sheet metal and will give years of service. The R.M.A. Color Chart is in full colors.

Hang this CENTRALAB RACK on your wall and know at a glance just where they are, and what resistance values you have on hand.

Write or descriptive information today.

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST

Multi-Tube Oscillators for the Ultra-High Frequencies
(Continued from page 63)

other side of the condenser. Adjustment of this condenser is obtained by rotating the threaded member. A knurled knob is provided for the purpose. Providing the adjustment at the bottom end of the circuit is a marked improvement, for here the radio-frequency potential is zero; this condition makes it safe to handle the circuit as well as completely frees it from body-capacity effects.

The multi-tube oscillator shown in Fig. 2 was tested for power output and efficiency with one to eight tubes. Fig. 7 shows the output and efficiency obtained as the number of oscillator units was varied. It is interesting to note that the
Seaworthy!

Burgess Batteries

"Have Never Let Us Down"

Captain Bob Bartlett's testimonial before sailing on his tenth Arctic expedition in the schooner Morrissey tells again why Burgess Batteries are the choice of most experienced scientists and amateurs—why they are best for your own radio and experimental work:

"When an expedition, such as the one I am about to embark on, passes into the Arctic far beyond the last lines of civilization, it is then too late to turn back for the renewal of equipment. It is therefore vital that we carry only those supplies which can absolutely be depended upon for all emergencies. That is why Burgess flashlight and battery products go along with us this time—they have never let us down.

Signed, R. A. Bartlett."

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY
Freeport, Illinois

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
THE above photograph shows part of the 147 G-E transmitter capacitors installed in WLW, the Crosley 500-kw station—largest broadcasting station in the country.

They are the same capacitors, except for size, which you want for your transmitter. Treated with Pyranol—the noninflammable dialectric developed by General Electric—these capacitors are compactly built and have permanent operating characteristics. They are conservatively rated for dependability and long life.

You can obtain these capacitors from your dealer. Bulletin GEA-2021 on request. Radio Dept., General Electric, Schenectady, N. Y.

Plate modulation is used for the final from a Class-B modulating system. No trouble with feed-back has ever been experienced. The input transformer from the microphone is kept at a low efficiency remains essentially constant up to the total of oscillator units tried. The solid output line shows the actual output obtained, the dropping off in output being accounted for by power supply regulation under the heavy load presented by the large number of tubes. With constant voltage, an output of 105 watts could have been obtained at a wavelength of 120 cm., on the basis of the observed efficiency of 21%, and the use of eight oscillator units. With the present input an output of 80 watts was obtained at this wavelength. The efficiency is the same as that obtained with a pair of the same tubes used in push-pull under the same voltage limitations and at the same wavelength.

It seems to the writer that the general scheme presented here is applicable to most of the existing short-wave oscillators such as the Barkhausen-Kurz, electronic and negative-resistance magnetrons, as well as dynatrons. It is too early to predict the usefulness of the method; but if it is desired at the present time to obtain at the shortest possible wavelength an output greater than that obtainable with a push-pull circuit, this method is one way of accomplishing it.

5-Meter Crystal Control
(Continued from page 88)

becomes necessary to mount the 802 and the single 800 so that there is quite a distance between them. Otherwise the grid coil of the 800 is mounted in inductive relation to the plate coil of the 802 and the excitation of the 800 controlled by this means. Bias on the 802 and all the 800's is used as a means of protection in case excitation fails. The coupling condensers in the other cases are of the midget variety and of 100-µµf. capacity. Attention must be paid to the r.f. choke coils in the 10- and 5-meter stages. Home-made choke coils seem to do better than some of the store kind, a winding of 2 inches of fine wire on a ¼-inch dowel filling the bill. A small neon tube is a good indicator to determine how far the r.f. goes along the choke.

You may wonder why some other tube was not used at the 10- to 5-meter stage. However, unless you have a lot more excitation power available than the 42 gives at 10 meters, you will find that the 802 is about the only tube that can be used. The excitation requirements for a tube go way up as the frequency is raised and when you get down to 10 and 5 meters the resultant output is also down, especially when you attempt to double from 10 to 5 meters. All the tubes from the 45 to the 801 were tried in place of the 802—with the choice remaining with the 802. Many other tube combinations for the driver or final are, of course, possible after the 802.

Plate modulation is used for the final from a Class-B modulating system. No trouble with feed-back has ever been experienced. The input transformer from the microphone is kept at a low efficiency remains essentially constant up to the total of oscillator units tried. The solid output line shows the actual output obtained, the dropping off in output being accounted for by power supply regulation under the heavy load presented by the large number of tubes. With constant voltage, an output of 105 watts could have been obtained at a wavelength of 120 cm., on the basis of the observed efficiency of 21%, and the use of eight oscillator units. With the present input an output of 80 watts was obtained at this wavelength. The efficiency is the same as that obtained with a pair of the same tubes used in push-pull under the same voltage limitations and at the same wavelength.

It seems to the writer that the general scheme presented here is applicable to most of the existing short-wave oscillators such as the Barkhausen-Kurz, electronic and negative-resistance magnetrons, as well as dynatrons. It is too early to predict the usefulness of the method; but if it is desired at the present time to obtain at the shortest possible wavelength an output greater than that obtainable with a push-pull circuit, this method is one way of accomplishing it.

5-Meter Crystal Control
(Continued from page 88)

becomes necessary to mount the 802 and the single 800 so that there is quite a distance between them. Otherwise the grid coil of the 800 is mounted in inductive relation to the plate coil of the 802 and the excitation of the 800 controlled by this means. Bias on the 802 and all the 800's is used as a means of protection in case excitation fails. The coupling condensers in the other cases are of the midget variety and of 100-µµf. capacity. Attention must be paid to the r.f. choke coils in the 10- and 5-meter stages. Home-made choke coils seem to do better than some of the store kind, a winding of 2 inches of fine wire on a ¼-inch dowel filling the bill. A small neon tube is a good indicator to determine how far the r.f. goes along the choke.

You may wonder why some other tube was not used at the 10- to 5-meter stage. However, unless you have a lot more excitation power available than the 42 gives at 10 meters, you will find that the 802 is about the only tube that can be used. The excitation requirements for a tube go way up as the frequency is raised and when you get down to 10 and 5 meters the resultant output is also down, especially when you attempt to double from 10 to 5 meters. All the tubes from the 45 to the 801 were tried in place of the 802—with the choice remaining with the 802. Many other tube combinations for the driver or final are, of course, possible after the 802.

Plate modulation is used for the final from a Class-B modulating system. No trouble with feed-back has ever been experienced. The input transformer from the microphone is kept at a low efficiency remains essentially constant up to the total of oscillator units tried. The solid output line shows the actual output obtained, the dropping off in output being accounted for by power supply regulation under the heavy load presented by the large number of tubes. With constant voltage, an output of 105 watts could have been obtained at a wavelength of 120 cm., on the basis of the observed efficiency of 21%, and the use of eight oscillator units. With the present input an output of 80 watts was obtained at this wavelength. The efficiency is the same as that obtained with a pair of the same tubes used in push-pull under the same voltage limitations and at the same wavelength.

It seems to the writer that the general scheme presented here is applicable to most of the existing short-wave oscillators such as the Barkhausen-Kurz, electronic and negative-resistance magnetrons, as well as dynatrons. It is too early to predict the usefulness of the method; but if it is desired at the present time to obtain at the shortest possible wavelength an output greater than that obtainable with a push-pull circuit, this method is one way of accomplishing it.

5-Meter Crystal Control
(Continued from page 88)

becomes necessary to mount the 802 and the single 800 so that there is quite a distance between them. Otherwise the grid coil of the 800 is mounted in inductive relation to the plate coil of the 802 and the excitation of the 800 controlled by this means. Bias on the 802 and all the 800's is used as a means of protection in case excitation fails. The coupling condensers in the other cases are of the midget variety and of 100-µµf. capacity. Attention must be paid to the r.f. choke coils in the 10- and 5-meter stages. Home-made choke coils seem to do better than some of the store kind, a winding of 2 inches of fine wire on a ¼-inch dowel filling the bill. A small neon tube is a good indicator to determine how far the r.f. goes along the choke.

You may wonder why some other tube was not used at the 10- to 5-meter stage. However, unless you have a lot more excitation power available than the 42 gives at 10 meters, you will find that the 802 is about the only tube that can be used. The excitation requirements for a tube go way up as the frequency is raised and when you get down to 10 and 5 meters the resultant output is also down, especially when you attempt to double from 10 to 5 meters. All the tubes from the 45 to the 801 were tried in place of the 802—with the choice remaining with the 802. Many other tube combinations for the driver or final are, of course, possible after the 802.

Plate modulation is used for the final from a Class-B modulating system. No trouble with feed-back has ever been experienced. The input transformer from the microphone is kept at a low
## POPULAR NUMBERS IN A QUALITY LINE

**OF 100 CONDENSERS FOR ANY TYPE OF CIRCUIT AND ANY POWER INCLUDING ONE K.W. PHONES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TZ-40-RD</td>
<td>Cap. 40-40 mmf. Airgap .500 in. 12,000 V. Tank condenser for plate modulated P.P. 150-T's, T-200's, HF-200's, etc.</td>
<td>40-40 mmf.</td>
<td>$25.28 net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>VZ-5-RS</td>
<td>Max. capacity and gap adjustable. Mycalex insulated neutralizer for above.</td>
<td>40-40 mmf.</td>
<td>$9.70 net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>XC-75-XD</td>
<td>Cap. 75-75 mmf. Airgap .250 in. 6500 V. condenser for P.P. tanks. Mycalex.</td>
<td>75-75 mmf.</td>
<td>$10.00 net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>XG-110-KS</td>
<td>Cap. 110-26 mmf. Airgap .171 in. 5,000 V. plate modulated tank condenser.</td>
<td>110-26 mmf.</td>
<td>$5.29 net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MT-100-GD</td>
<td>Cap. 100-100 mmf. Airgap .070 in. 3,000 V. Mycalex Midway for P.P. plate modulated high power 10's.</td>
<td>100-100 mmf.</td>
<td>$4.70 net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XT-210-PD</td>
<td>Cap. 210-210 mmf. Airgap .070 in. An old favorite. 3,000 V. P.P. tank unit. Cardwell rotor lock shown attached. 35c extra net.</td>
<td>210-210 mmf.</td>
<td>$4.70 net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MG-35-GS</td>
<td>Cap. 35-12 mmf. Airgap .171 in. 5,000 V. Mycalex insulated special Midway neutralizer for plate modulated 211's and 203-A's.</td>
<td>35-12 mmf.</td>
<td>$3.53 net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NA-4-NS</td>
<td>Cap. and gap adjustable. Normally a 7,000 V. 4 mmf. neutralizer for 852's and 850's.</td>
<td>4 mmf.</td>
<td>$2.12 net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MR-150-BS</td>
<td>Cap. 150-10 mmf. Airgap .031 in. 1,000 V Ideal buffer stage unit. Also S.W. Receivers.</td>
<td>150-10 mmf.</td>
<td>$1.62 net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>ZV-5-TS</td>
<td>5 meter 4-in-1 Trim-Air. Both split segment and solid stator plate supplied.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ZS-4-SS</td>
<td>Cap. 4-1.5 mmf. Special 4,500 V. Trim-Air neutralizer for 35-T's.</td>
<td>4-1.5 mmf.</td>
<td>$1.09 net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>ZU-140-AS</td>
<td>ZT-30-AS, and ZR-50-AS respectively. Trim-Airs you all know and use for exciter tanks, low power neutralizers and buffer tanks. And, of course, for receivers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AMATEURS:** No matter what circuit you use, choose a CARDWELL combination and "go to town" ahead of the crowd

**DISTRIBUTORS:** Lead the parade with the largest and most complete line of QUALITY air condensers ever presented

SEE COMPLETE LISTING OF 100 TYPES IN NEW ARRL HANDBOOK

**THE ALLEN D. CARDWELL MANUFACTURING CORPORATION**

83 PROSPECT STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

---

*Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST*
WAIT A MINUTE . . .

LET'S GET THIS STRAIGHT!

This is a No. 771—4½-volt Radio "C" Battery. It contains cells compounded especially for "C" battery work. This makes its capacity bear the correct relation to "B" battery capacity. This means that on modern battery receivers, practically all of which bleed the "C" Battery during periods of operation, the "C" voltage goes down in step with the "B" voltage. This preserves the ideal relationship between grid and plate voltage for best receiver performance throughout the entire life of the batteries. The No. 771 Battery should never be used for other than "C" battery purposes.

This is a No. 761—4½-volt General Purpose Battery. The size and composition of the cells in this battery make it suitable for such purposes as filament current supply for two 2-volt tubes in series, microphone battery, relay battery, and other uses where the No. 771—4½-volt Radio "C" Battery is not recommended.

National Carbon Company, Inc.
General Offices: New York City
Branches: San Francisco, Chicago

The word "EVEREADY" is the trade-mark of National Carbon Co., Inc.

We are advised by the National Bureau of Standards that famous old Circular 74, once the standard text on radio measurements, is permanently out of print.

The only two hams in the Federated Malay States listed in the summer edition of the Call Book are V82AB, Mr. Gee, and V82AG, Mr. Bee. H17G wants to know whether the authorities out there got their reins crossed or whether the call book staff has the "heebeegeebees"!

And speaking of the same Call Book, give a look at XE1AA and see what he thinks of us!

What the League Is Doing

(Continued from page 77)

of the F.C.C. the League put on a most comprehensive presentation for the amateur, illuminated by charts and statistical studies showing the extent of our congestion and demonstrating our need for additional frequencies from 4000 to 4500 kc. and from 7300 to 7500 kc.—as well as showing that, in the latter band particularly, the worldwide observance of better allocation engineering would make such an increase readily possible without embarrassing other services. (August QST, pages 21 and 81. A few more copies of the A.R.R.L. presentation are available to members at 50 cents.) When the Cairo Preparatory Committee on Allocation assembled in July, the representatives of the League put in for these additional frequencies for which need had been demonstrated at the June hearings. The request was denied, as we reported last month. The A.R.R.L. Board thereupon instructed Messrs. Segal and Warner to prepare and file a minority report and get the further consideration of the main preparatory group. This group met on August 5th, with representatives present from all the government departments using radio and from the major American commercial interests—the traditional United States preparatory method. There the Allocation Committee's report and our minority report were both received and examined, and again we were turned down, only the voice of our own representative being heard in favor of
3000 watts or 20 times the normal plate dissipation of this EIMAC 150T was necessary to melt this tantalum anode. Absolutely no gas was released during this tremendous overload! EIMAC exclusive exhausting process permits an unconditional guarantee of complete freedom from gas during tube life.

PLAY SAFE - BUY EIMAC
EITEL-MCCULLOUGH, INC.
San Bruno, California, U. S. A.
At Leading Dealers Everywhere
our proposal. The government departments of state, war, navy, commerce, the Coast Guard, the commercial services—fixed, marine, aviation, broadcasting, press, police—not one of them raised a voice in support of us, and again we were alone. Most of these agencies have sympathy for us in our congestion but feel the need for more space themselves, think that it is impossible to remake world allocations to accommodate the amateur, do not see how the United States’ position will possibly permit her to back such a view, feel confident that in any event the other nations of the world would not agree. (It about goes without saying that if the United States, most generous backer of amateurs, won’t back an increase for us, no other major power will.) The League’s minority report is here reproduced for the information of members. It was accompanied by a copy of the June “Presentation.”

COMMITTEES PREPARING FOR CAIRO RADIO CONFERENCE

(Meeting of August 5, 1936)

Report of Minority, Committee III on Allocation

At the first meeting of Committee III on Allocation, July 16, 1936, we presented a motion that the Committee report it to be desirable that the specification of amateur service as amongst the allowable services in the frequency range 3500 to 4000 kc, be made also applicable to the range 4000 to 4600 kc, so that the entire range from 3500 to 4600 kc, would be shared amongst the amateur, fixed and mobile services.

We also requested the Committee to approve our suggestion that the band assigned exclusively to amateur service, now reading 7000 to 7200 kc, be enlarged to provide for the operation of the amateur service throughout the range 7000 to 7500 kc.

A number of other persons present at the meeting representing other services and branches of other services found themselves unable to agree with us and indicated disapproval. Accordingly, the minutes of the meeting of Committee III (F.C.C. Min. 17710) report that the Committee does not suggest to you that these changes in the allocation table should be proposed by the Government of the United States.

Minutes of the meeting reflect the views which were expressed. We do not find in them any statement of principle why this request should be denied. We find only expressions tending to suggest the difficulties of readjusting frequency assignments of some other stations now operating and which would be affected. As to this, we suggest that with the progress of the radio technique such adjustments may from time to time be necessary and that they can be accomplished.

It is necessary, on the other hand, to point out certain manifest advantages from the standpoint of the United States to the frequency expansion of the amateur service contemplated in our motion.

When data were presented to the Federal Communications Commission at the June engineering hearings, it was done with the view that they would have the consideration of the Communications Commission and of these Committee (Meeting of August 5, 1936) in the preparation for the Cairo Conference. Accordingly, on behalf of the amateur service, there were presented at the June hearings many reasons and much factual material showing why, in the judgment of the American Radio Relay League, an expansion of frequency assignments of the amateur service to the extent which we have indicated should be accomplished.

We feel that the data submitted at the June hearings before the Federal Communications Commission should receive your careful consideration now. We therefore attach to this report copies of the statements which were made on behalf of the amateur service at the June hearings.

We believe these matters should be thoroughly examined by the Committees and we feel that such consideration should bring you also to the view that our Government should make the proposals we request.

By way of summary, we call attention that the attached documents show:

(Continued on page 88)
General Electric Announces

THE 5TH OF A SERIES OF FIELD SERVICE MEETINGS DURING SEPTEMBER

RADIO'S NEWEST MARVEL

COME, SEE AND LEARN ABOUT THIS AMAZING NEW DEVELOPMENT!

AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY CONTROL — A device which will automatically and instantly compensate for any reasonable error in tuning, bring the station signal into perfect tune, and thus assure the best possible quality of reproduction.

COLORAMA DIAL — A revolutionary tuning indicator which automatically flashes the whole dial from red to brilliant green when the signal is hair-line tuned for perfect tone.

ILLUSTRATED LECTURES COMPETENT SPEAKERS

SERVICE NOTES OPEN DISCUSSIONS

Illustrated Copies of Literature Will Be Distributed

MAIL COUPON OR PHONE G-E RADIO DISTRIBUTOR FOR DATE OF LOCAL MEETING

ATTENTION: SECTION R-9510

Please send me the date and address of the next Field Service Meeting in my locality.

Name..................................................................................................................

Firm Name........................................................................................................

Street Address................................................................................................

City...................................................................................................................

State...............................................................................................................
What the League Is Doing

(Continued from page 80)

1. Amateur radio is a vast training school for personnel for the radio art and industry. It provides a vast reservoir of trained operators available for national defense. It has resulted in manifold contributions to the technique of the radio art. It has proved an invaluable aid to science and research. It is of inestimable public service in supplying communication in time of emergency when all other means fail. It supplies communication for distant scientific expeditions and exploiting parties unable to use normal communication facilities. It is making a substantial contribution to better relations between nations. It has high sociological value and the self-improvement of the individual citizen. Its accomplishments and its attributes have received high praise from many leaders of our nation.

2. The development of high-frequency radio, inaugurated by amateurs, has served to reduce the assignments of amateurs at the gain of other services, until the amateurs today enjoy a small fraction of the assignments once made to them. Specifically, in 1920 the amateur allocations were reduced approximately 50%; since which time the number of American amateurs has grown to about 250% of its then value.

3. Amateurs expect interference in their mutual bands, but the present degree of congestion is intolerable for the average amateur, despite high standards of stability and selectivity in apparatus. Amateur occupancy of frequency bands runs from 50 to 400 stations per 0.1% channel. Congestion is now so severe that amateur radio is handicapped in performing its services to the nation, and it is most urgently in need of relief.

4. Relief is needed primarily by expanding the long-distance 7-Mc. amateur band to embrace additional frequencies from 7500 to 7500 kc., containing 21 channels by F.C.C. engineering practice, we have made a year's survey of this band which establishes that the majority of the stations therein notified are of such low power or of such small degree of activity that they could readily be accommodated in some adjacent portion of the spectrum without appreciable difficulty. We further find that the apparent congestion of the fixed service is one of paper records at Berne rather than of actual occupancy of channels in the ether; in short, that there is an uneconomical employment of Berne notifications. We are convinced by our survey that only nominal readjustments in the fixed service would be necessary in order to provide a desperately-needed increase for amateur radio.

The amateur has been the "Indian" of radio, his holdings periodically depleted for the benefit of other services. Unlike the Indian, his population grows. Interference within the present amateur bands is now so great that the United States is training operators on a large scale, and it is not yet beyond the power of the amateur to communicate. The situation is one of its kind in the world, and it is most urgent that we secure a substantial addition immediately above 4000 kc.

5. With particular respect to the band 7300-7500 kc., containing 21 channels by F.C.C. engineering practice, we have made a year's survey of this band which establishes that the majority of the stations therein notified are of such low power or of such small degree of activity that they could readily be accommodated in some adjacent portion of the spectrum without appreciable difficulty. We further find that the apparent congestion of the fixed service is one of paper records at Berne rather than of actual occupancy of channels in the ether; in short, that there is an uneconomical employment of Berne notifications. We are convinced by our survey that only nominal readjustments in the fixed service would be necessary in order to provide a desperately-needed increase for amateur radio.

The amateur has been the "Indian" of radio, his holdings periodically depleted for the benefit of other services. Unlike the Indian, his population grows. Interference within the present amateur bands is now so great that the United States is training operators on a large scale, and it is not yet beyond the power of the amateur to communicate. The situation is one of its kind in the world, and it is most urgent that we secure a substantial addition immediately above 4000 kc.

Dissenting from the report of Committee III, we respectfully request the general meeting of the Committees Preparing for the Cairo Conference to adopt our proposals as proposals to be made by the United States.

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE

BY KENNETH J. WARNER,
General Counsel.

One final avenue of approach remains. After all, it is our government itself which is preparing for the Cairo Conference. The users of radio who assisted in the preparatory committees have now been dismissed. It remains for the administration itself to resolve the unsolved problems, including our appeal. This now goes before the F.C.C., which will receive the advice of the government
NEW! Single 6B5 (6 Watt Peak Output) Amplifier
- 3 high gain stages
- Crystal mike input
- Fully fused
- Gain and tone controls
- 5 watt undistorted output
- Tubes used: 6J7-6C5-6B5-5Z4

A versatile and high quality amplifier combining all the desirable features yet at a very reasonable price, is now offered for your use. High gain, sufficient for full output from a low level crystal mike with no loss of high fidelity output. Tube lineup: 1-6J7 high gain input stage, 1-6G5 driver, 1-6B5 power output amplifier, 1-5Z4 rectifier. Fully fused for your protection.

NEW! "THE STANDBY" (2 TO 2000 METERS) 3 TUBE A.C. AND D.C. RECEIVER

This excellent 2 to 2000 meter receiver is offered with full realization of the present-day need for an ammeter for a dependable "standby" receiver which will cover practically all of the radio bands in use today. Super regeneration, which is the most efficient form of detection at these frequencies, is used from 2 to 15 meters. By throwing a toggle switch, straight regeneration and higher wave lengths up to 2000 meters may be had. Throughout the entire tuning range, there are no skips or dead spots. Loud speaker volume is available from practically every station received. Complete kit of parts, less tubes. 

- 1000 to 1 tuning ratio
- Super regeneration below 15 meters
- Instant change over from straight to super regeneration
- Power supply incorporated
- Individual antenna tuning for high and low wave ranges
- 1-76 super regenerative detector, 1-6J7 regenerative detector, 1-12A7 audio amp. and rectifier

GROSS RADIO, INC., 51 VESEY STREET, NEW YORK CITY

Complete kit of parts, less tubes
$16.95
Complete kit of parts, less tubes and crystal
$19.95

Complete kit of parts, less tubes and crystal
$14.95

P-85 POWER SUPPLY — for CW-93 transmitter with matching chassis — $11

Power output depends on plate voltage used

TUBE LINEUP: 47 crystal oscillator, one 46 as buffer or doubler and two 46's in the amplifier stage.

Power Supply Requirements: Filament voltages 24 volts at 4 amps. — 5 volts at 4 amps.

Plate VOLTAGES: 400 Volts at 100 MA and 500 to 1250 volts at 100 MA.

Coils: One set of three coils are furnished with kit for operation on any one amateur band. Coils for 20, 40, 80 or 160 band. Additional coils 75c each.

Complete kit, less tubes and crystal.

GROSS C.C. TRANSMITTER—OUTPUT 25-30 WATTS

The "CW-25" transmitter kit due to its low cost makes it possible for any one to own a modern crystal controlled transmitter at a reasonable price, is now available. This transmitter is supplied with a shrivel finished sturdy metal chassis under which all parts are mounted, making the wiring and components dust-proof. A plug-in crystal holder is furnished with the kit. Only one milliammeter is required for tuning the transmitter and each stage provided with a jack for this purpose. The "CW-25" uses one 47 as crystal oscillator, one 46 as buffer or doubler and two 46's in the amplifier stage, set of three coils supplied with kit for 20, 40, 80 or 160 band. Additional coils 75c each.

Complete kit, less tubes and crystal.

$25.95

Complete kit, less tubes and crystal.

GROSS RADIO, INC., 51 VESEY STREET, NEW YORK CITY
**“G_{m} 4200 . . C_{pp} 4.5”**

**THIS NEW AMPEREX HF 100**

Delivers REAL POWER OUTPUT down to 2 Meters

---

It is a PRACTICAL tube... Patterned after the Amperex HF 200 and HF 300, it takes its place as a leader in the ultra-high frequency field. The extraordinary performances of the HF 100 is due largely to the fact that it also possesses the HIGHEST RATIO OF TRANS-CONDUCTANCE TO INTER-ELECTRODE CAPACITANCE.

**CHARACTERISTICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filament Voltage</td>
<td>10 Volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current</td>
<td>2 Amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplification Factor $K$</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid to Plate Transconductance at 100 ma, 4200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Inter-electrode Capacitances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid to Plate</td>
<td>4.5 $\mu$F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid to Filament</td>
<td>3.5 $\mu$F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate to Filament</td>
<td>1.4 $\mu$F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIMENSIONS**

- Height overall: 7½ inches
- Bulb diameter: 2½ inches
- Base: Standard UX-4
- Prong for filament connections only.
- Plate Terminal: Heat Radiating top cap Diameter .500 inches
- Grid Terminal: Side center diameter .500 inches

---

**MAXIMUM RATINGS**

For operation at:
- Grid to plate: 1500 Volts
- Modulated D.C. Plate Voltage: 1200 Volts
- A.C. Plate Voltage: 1500 Volts
- D.C. Plate Current: 180 Ma.
- D.C. Grid Current: 30 Ma.
- Max. D.C. Grid Bias: 30 Watts
- Voltage for Class C operation: 30 Volts

The operation of the noise silencer with a crystal filter already has been described.² The action of the silencer in taking out strong noise peaks of the auto-ignition type, plus the selectivity of the crystal in reducing noise of the more "solid" type, makes it possible to copy weak signals through a noise background which completely masks them with the ordinary superhet arrangement. In c.w. reception, it may be necessary to adjust $R_5$ occasionally to prevent a strong signal from blocking off the i.f. An extremely strong local signal may require opening $S_2$ to prevent "blocking." On "phone, the a.v.c. will hold it pretty well in line, although very strong carriers may make it necessary to back off on the threshold control. Since the selectivity is not great at the point where the noise amplifier gets its signal, a strong interfering signal near the desired one sometimes will cause blocking, mak-

---

**Crystal Filter and Noise Silencer**

*(Continued from page 50)*

---

**AMPEREX ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, Inc.**

79 Washington St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Say You Saw It In QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
**Most Sensational**

1. **Shield Cap**—No stray pickups in leads—improves appearance—permits reversible mounting.
2. **Ground Fit**—All case joints are ground fit for increased shielding efficiency.
3. **Case Body**—Special metal, gives maximum transformer shielding at all times.
4. **Non-Magnetic Clamps**—Brackets and clamps non-magnetic metal. Perfect symmetry.
5. **Single Hole Mountings**—Drill one hole in chassis. Leads through bushing. Transformer rotation eliminates distortion.
6. **Reversible Mounting**—Threaded mounting hole. Fits microphone fixtures—for above or sub-panel mounting.

**New Idea in Radio**

7. **Terminal Board**—Husky mounting lugs for all connections. Terminals will not loosen when soldering.
8. **Sub-Panel Terminals**—Extra row of terminals provides connections for both primary and secondary windings.
10. **Core**—Special lamination. High permeability alloy of perfect uniformity. Extreme low frequency response.

**FREE—CATALOGS AND MANUALS—FREE**

Catalog No. 500 Lists Tru-Fidelity prices, curves and complete specifications.
Catalog No. 400 Complete listing of all THORDARSON radio transformers except Tru-Fidelity.
Send today for your copy or see your parts distributor.
6L6 amplifier with either Tru-Fidelity or standard THORDARSON transformer. See Manual SD 258.

**THORDARSON ELECTRIC MFG. CO.**

500 W. HURON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Demand ''Power by Thordarson''
RH-6 DUPLEX
TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER
FOR THE HIGH FREQUENCIES

This Rig is RIGHT
You won't want to CHANGE a THING on it

- 6E6 (or RK-34) tube in unusually stable and efficient T.P.T.G. circuit.
- 6L6 fixed bias, beam power modulation.
- A really F. B. receiver, worth the price of the whole job, using the new 6J5G super-regen-detector (still gives smooth super-regeneration over whole condenser with only shorting bar as plug-in coil); a stage of R. F. which does work, and two stage audio with 6L6 output to dynamic speaker.
- 150 mil. plate supply with double filter in same cabinet.
- 150 mil. meter which switches to either oscillator or modulator circuit.
- 15 to 20 watt input with 5 to 10 watt output depending on frequency and antenna used. (More with RK-34.)
- Coils supplied for 2½ to 10 meters on receiver - 5 meters on transmitter (may be shifted to 5½ if desired).

See the RH-6 at your dealers or write us for complete literature on it.

RH-6 Duplex complete in hinged-top cabinet, size, 18" x 10" x 8" (Less tubes) only $35.75

Kit of six specially picked Sylvania tubes 1-6L6, 1-6E6, 2-6J5G, 1-6D6, 1-5Z3 $5.10

HAYNES RIG CHECKER
Hams all over the world are telling us that these two instruments are the biggest values in radio today. Your station is not complete without one. Circular and instructions for using sent free on request.

BIG RIG CHECKER $17.90
LITTLE RIG CHECKER $9.85

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
STATION OPERATING SUPPLIES

For full enjoyment of your operating activities this coming season, you will want these new forms designed to meet your needs.

SPIRAL BOUND LOG BOOK

The most interesting feature of the new LOG BOOK is the incorporation of spiral binding. This permits the book to be folded back flat at any page, requiring only half the amount of space on the operating table and making it easy to write on. The log-sheet has been redesigned by the Communications Department so that there is space provided for recording the number of messages handled and QSL’s sent and received. General log information (prefixes, etc.) has been brought up-to-date. The LOG BOOK price has been reduced and is now 35c per book, 3 books for $1.00, postpaid.

OFFICIAL RADIOGRAM PADS

The radiogram blank is now an entirely new form, designed by the Communications Department to comply with the new order of transmission. All blocks for fill-in are properly spaced for use in typewriter. It has a strikingly-new heading that you will like. Radiogram blanks, 8¼ x 7¼, lithographed in green ink, and padded 100 blanks to the pad, are now priced at 25c per pad, postpaid.

and MESSAGE DELIVERY CARDS

Radiogram delivery cards embody the same design as the radiogram blank and are available in two forms — on stamped government postcard, 2c each; unstamped, 1c each.

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC.
WEST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT
ALL HAVE WHITE ENAMELED METAL DIALS

ALL TRIPLETT INSTRUMENTS HAVE THE LATEST REFINEMENTS

White enameled metal dials are easier to read. They are not affected by climatic conditions. These dials are standard in all Triplett panel instruments. All Triplett instruments are of strictly "Grade A" class. It pays to insist upon nothing less.

Triplett high quality instruments are making a constantly increasing circle of friends. Their accuracy, improved appearance and utmost dependability over a long period of time make them favorites with amateurs, wherever used. Prices, too, are attractive. Available in round, square and rectangular modern cases, molded and metal. Sizes from 2" to 5". Twin instruments are available with airplane and multi range with changeable single vision scales.

You Can't Afford to Buy Other Than Class A Triplett Instruments

See Your Jobber

Precision Without Extravagance

Write for Catalogue

The Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.
2510 Harmon Dr., Bluffton, Ohio
Without obligation please send me
More information Model
New 1936 Catalogue
Name
Address
City and State

Field Day Results

(Continued from page 50)


W6ETX

(Continued from page 50)

The receiver is an RME-69. Auxiliary equipment includes a modulation indicator, regular monitor, and wavemeter.

W6ETX is always glad to keep schedules or cooperate in other ways with other amateurs. Visitors are always welcome—some 300 of them have been entertained since September of last year, with a good deal of traffic having been handled for many of them. On 20-meter 'phone, all continents except Africa have been worked, along with all but five states in this country. W6ETX is an O.P.S.

The Atlantic Division Convention

T HE Atlantic Division held its 1936 convention at the Hotel DuPont in Wilmington, Del. At 1:30 p.m. on Friday, greetings to the visiting amateurs were brought by Willard Wilson, W3DQ, the convention chairman, Joseph Barkley, W3SL, president of the Delaware Amateur Radio Club, and George Bailey, W1KH, vice-president of the A.R.R.L. The Atlantic Division. Larry Geno, W8PE, told of his experience with Reinartz's circular antenna on five meters. Paul Smith, of RCA, then spoke on how to analyze an amateur station with an oscilloscope, after which Roy Corderman, W1Q, president of the Atlantic Division, described his new portable station. Two sound films, furnished by A. T. & T., entitled "Seagoing Telephones" and "Net-work Broadcasting," were shown. Paul Smith, of RCA, then spoke on how to analyze an amateur station with an oscilloscope, after which the convention adjourned for a Dutch treat in the Grill Room of the Hotel DuPont.
NEVER BEFORE OFFERED ANYWHERE AT THESE SENSATIONAL LOW PRICES!

Just out... National NC-100... the "Perfected" Super-Hett! Amazingly selective, high sensitivity, low noise level. A wonderful performer. Complete band switching. 540 to 30,000 KC coverage in 5 ranges. No plug-in coils. 12 tubes, one stage RF, two IF, P.P. Pentode 10 w. audio output. Full AVC circuit. Built-in power supply. Single and double antenna connections. Latest type crystal filter. "Electric Eye" tuning indicator. Large, latest type Dynamic Speaker to match. Order National NC-100's now at these low prices. These sets will be $8.00 higher on all orders received after October 1st.

Oil Filled, Oil Impregnated FILTER CONDENSERS

All well known makes. Guaranteed at rated voltages. A "lucky" purchase of a 10,000 lot enables us to offer a few remaining items at these low prices. Hurry, before they're all gone!

Cash Down 6 Months 9 Months 12 Months
Price Payment Payments Payments Payments
NATIONAL NC-100 complete with tubes and speaker $132.60 $22.60 $19.42 $13.07 $9.91
NATIONAL NCX-100 complete with tubes, crystal and speaker $85.60 $24.00 $13.52 $9.09 $6.87
NATIONAL HRO JR. with tubes, one set of coils, 10 to 20 meters $58.00 $24.00 $13.52 $9.09 $6.87
NATIONAL HRO less power supply and speaker $117.70 $37.70 $22.78 $15.35 $11.69
NATIONAL HRO complete with power supply $183.60 $43.60 $24.46 $16.51 $12.57
RCA-ACR-135 complete receiver $89.30 $19.80 $9.32 $6.26
RCA-ACR-175 complete receiver, speaker separate $115.50 $24.50 $11.27 $8.59
RME-69 complete with tubes, crystal, speaker housed in baffle $154.90 $29.90 $14.90 $10.69 $9.97
HAMMARLUND SUPER PRO. complete with tubes, crystal and speaker $241.00 $51.00 $22.92 $16.98

Full details of any set listed, mailed immediately upon request.

EASY CREDIT
Longer Terms Lowest Rates

NEW RAYTHEON TUBES

RK-35 $3.00 RK-36 $3.40

EIMAC

BLILEY CRYSTALS

3ST $6.00
5ST $13.50
1307 $24.50

Free - GET THIS CATALOG

ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS AD — NOW

Receivers listed in this ad are best values anywhere. Order today on EASY TERMS. Send your down payment with order. Set will be shipped immediately upon approval of your credit. Entire transaction is 1 week. Write today. Full details of any item, with complete NEW CATALOG FREE upon request.

NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY
226 W. MADISON ST. Dept. Q CHICAGO, ILL.
POPULAR WESTERN ELECTRIC TUBES FOR AMATEUR USE

For Ultra High Frequency

304B Upper frequency limit - 300 megacycles.
Maximum voltage - 1250 volts.
Nominal power output, class C - unmodulated - $1250
85 watts
in U. S. A.

305A Full ratings up to 50 megacycles. Maximum voltage - 1000 volts. Nominal power output, class C - unmodulated - $3850
85 watts
in U. S. A.

307A Full ratings up to 40 megacycles - reduced ratings to 70 megacycles. Maximum voltage - 500 volts. Carrier power output - 20 watts
in U. S. A.

316A Upper frequency limit - 750 megacycles.
Maximum voltage - 450 volts.
Nominal power output at 500 megacycles - 7.5 watts
$1050
in U. S. A.

For Audio Frequency

300A High quality audio.
Maximum voltage - 450 volts.
Maximum output - 17.8 watts
$9.75
in U. S. A.

For booklet giving detailed information and characteristics of these Western Electric Tubes, address the distributors: Graybar Electric, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York.

DELWARE SHRINE CLUB, five miles south of Wilmington, where Prof. G. M. P. Fitzgibbon gave an entertaining exhibition of hypnotism, using as his subjects hams and their YL's who volunteered. After this food and drink was passed around while the crowd listened to the Schmeling-Louis fight.

Saturday morning a meeting of the A.A.R.S. was held. This was led by W8HC who introduced David Talley, W2PF, of New York. The Atlantic Division Radiophone Association was then called to order by its president, Dr. Burton T. Simpson, W8CPC. After various reports were given the meeting was addressed by W8CPC on current phone problems, followed by an open forum. WSPE brought some interesting information from the F.C.C. hearings in Washington. After the election of officers, W8CPC being re-elected president, a drawing for some really fine prizes was held to which only members of the 'phone association were eligible.

At 1:00 p.m. John L. Reinartz told of a practical vacuum-tube voltmeter. Dr. Woodruff then did John one better by bringing a very simple combined vacuum-tube voltmeter, ohmmeter, and field strength meter, and demonstrating its usefulness. Mr. Gerald Gross, Chief of the International Division of the F.C.C., spoke on "Allocation Problems Incident to the Cairo Conference," after which he answered questions asked by the audience. Ted MacElroy gave a demonstration of how to receive code at high speeds - and can he do it! George Sterling, W3DF, Radio Inspector from Baltimore, spoke on "Monitoring of Amateur Stations."

The YL's, XYL's, and OW's were entertained by movie parties and a trip to Longwood Gardens, the estate of P. S. DuPont, as well as at the party at the Shrine Club Friday night. At 7:00 p.m., Saturday night, all assembled in the Gold Ball Room of the DuPont Hotel for the banquet with Dr. Simpson, W8CPC, as toastmaster. After a deliciously served dinner, prominent hams were called on for short speeches. Among those present from outside the division were G5NI, VE3AHW, W4BYY, W9LIP, W3UVA, W1FH and W1KG.

An excellent floor show was presented after the speeches. At 10:00 p.m. the drawing for the many valuable prizes was begun; the committee is to be congratulated on the speed with which they disposed of so many prizes in a remarkably short time without the usual confusion. A Hammel-lund Super-Pro was to be awarded to one who registered in advance; the committee is to be congratulated on the speed with which they disposed of so many prizes in a remarkably short time without the usual confusion. A Hammel-lund Super-Pro was to be awarded to one who registered in advance; the committee is to be congratulated on the speed with which they disposed of so many prizes in a remarkably short time without the usual confusion. A Hammel-lund Super-Pro was to be awarded to one who registered in advance; the committee is to be congratulated on the speed with which they disposed of so many prizes in a remarkably short time without the usual confusion. A Hammel-lund Super-Pro was to be awarded to one who registered in advance; the committee is to be congratulated on the speed with which they disposed of so many prizes in a remarkably short time without the usual confusion. A Hammel-lund Super-Pro was to be awarded to one who registered in advance; the committee is to be congratulated on the speed with which they disposed of so many prizes in a remarkably short time without the usual confusion. A Hammel-lund Super-Pro was to be awarded to one who registered in advance; the committee is to be congratulated on the speed with which they disposed of so many prizes in a remarkably short time without the usual confusion. A Hammel-

North Dakota State A.R.R.L. Convention

THE third North Dakota State Convention held in Fargo on May 30th and 31st was hailed as the finest North Dakota Convention ever held.
THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE

ANNOUNCES THE PUBLICATION OF

Two Hundred Meters and Down

The Story of Amateur Radio

By CLINTON B. DESOTO

For many years you have heard amateurs say, "When the history of amateur radio is written . . ." Now the history of amateur radio has been written, a detailed and yet concise presentation in full book length of all the elements that have served to develop the most unique institution of its kind in the history of the world.

A book of history, but not a history-book, "Two Hundred Meters and Down: The Story of Amateur Radio" tells in spirited, dramatic fashion the entire chain of significant events in the development of the art, from the work of Thales in 600 B.C. to the March floods and the Lamb noise silencer. The chapter headings indicate the scope and the subject matter:

**Chapter One --** The Dawn of the Art

**Chapter Two --** Amateur Communication

**Chapter Nine --** Back on the Air

**Chapter Twelve --** Records and Accomplishment

**Chapter Thirteen --** Transoceanics

**Chapter Fourteen --** The Coming of the Law

**Chapter Fifteen --** The International Amateur Radio Union

**Chapter Sixteen --** Stabilization

**Chapter Seventeen --** Readjustment

**Chapter Eighteen --** The Regulation of Amateur Radio

**Chapter Nineteen --** Expeditions

**Chapter Twenty --** Emergencies

**Conclusion --** Whether Amateur Radio?

MOST OF TODAY'S AMATEURS HAVE NO MORE THAN FRAGMENTARY KNOWLEDGE OF THE BEGINNINGS OF THEIR ART. THIS BOOK IS AN INVALUABLE RECORD THAT EVERY AMATEUR OUGHT TO OWN, TO LEARN THEREBY THE FASCINATING TALE OF OUR EARLIER DAYS

The future of amateur radio — what will that be? Television — what place does it hold in the amateur picture? The 'phone-c.w. war — its genesis, an evaluation of the arguments, its probable outcome — a frank, impartial, dispassionate, courageous treatment. The story of the international radiotelegraph conventions, where the destiny of amateur radio is decided — facts never before disclosed. The legislative record of amateur radio. Trends in technical development. Social trends and implications. Virtues and faults — lessons learned and lessons to be learned — a complete, informative, instructive, entertaining picture of the art of amateur radio as a whole.

**NOW READY $1 POSTPAID**

Approximately 200 Pages, 90,000 Words, with Durable Imitation Leather Red Paper Cover — Deluxe Edition bound in blue cloth $2.00

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, WEST HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A.

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
NOW! GOOD NEWS FOR TAYLOR TUBE PURCHASERS

We are pleased to announce our Special Liberal Time Payment Plan on the complete line of Taylor Tubes.

NO FINANCE CHARGES

Just a small service charge for credit investigation and account opening.

MONTHLY PAYMENTS ON

2-Type T200 Only $8.60

Terms on all other types in proportion

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

SEE TAYLOR AD ON OPPOSITE PAGE

We Carry a Complete Stock of All Types for Immediate Delivery

Time Payments for U.S.A. and Canada only

DELAWARE RADIO SALES CO.

WILLARD S. WILSON — W3DQ

405 Delaware Ave. Wilmington, Del.

The convention officially commenced in the Gardner Hotel at Fargo when W9LOZ of Enderlin registered at 10:00 a.m. after riding his bicycle a distance of over 60 miles. "Grampa" Bill Rogers, VE4GA, without whom a Dakota Convention would be most unusual, was on hand early Friday morning after driving from Regina Beach, Saskatchewan.

A caravan visit to the federal airways radio station, an inspection of broadcasting station WDAY, the Fargo Police Station and various amateur stations inaugurated the convention, with a stag party in the Gardner Hotel winding up the Saturday activities.

A "hidden transmitter" hunt was the main feature of the Sunday afternoon program. Over a dozen cars manned by various of the two hundred "hams" started the search for the 75-meter 'phone at 1 p.m. It took only 52 minutes to locate the portable station on the bank of the Red River, several miles north of Fargo. Instead of employing the customary direction finding apparatus, the winning squad, W9JZI, W9HHN and W9TBF, located the transmitter by listening in the receiver for the sound of their double-barreled Oldsmobile horn.

The highlight of the convention was the banquet, Sunday evening, with Dr. Frank I. Darrow as master of ceremonies, and members of the Police Department providing the entertainment. Principal speakers were Larry Hamm and Director Carl Jabs, who briefly covered the recent Board meeting. The banquet closed with the awarding of prizes from an unusually large prize list, including a 'phone transmitter and three receivers.

Credit for the success of the convention goes to the Fargo Amateur Radio Club, which sponsored the affair, and the many manufacturers and organizations who cooperated so splendidly.

South Dakota State Convention

SPONSORED by the Black Hills Amateur Radio Club at Rapid City, the 1936 South Dakota State A.R.R.L. Convention overcame the handicap of unfavorable drought conditions and achieved a marked degree of success. Five states and twenty cities in South Dakota were represented, to a total of 96, the largest attendance thus far had in the state.

The program, beginning on the afternoon of August 8th, featured technical talks by Earl Shirley of Northwestern Bell, Clark Ross on cathode-ray oscilloscopes, and others, as well as the showing of A.R.R.L., G.E. and R.C.A. motion pictures. Following this a trip to Mt. Rushmore and other scenic points and a picnic and campfire program at Canyon Lake were enjoyed by a hundred hungry hams, YL's, XYL's, junior ops, etc.

Sunday morning, the 9th, the code speed contest was won by Robert Tufford, W9FOZ, copying longhand at 26 w.p.m. A number of other visits and pictures and an A.R.R.L. meeting were
T-55
"THE CHAMPION"

Only 3 Months Old and
THE FASTEST-SELLING
AMATEUR TRANSMITTING TUBE!

Read These Characteristics!

Fill. Volta............................. 7.5
Fill. Current .......................... 2 Amps.
Class "C", OSC... and R.F. Amp.

5 METERS
Class C OSC
Max. Plate Volts
Unmodulated D.C....... 1500 Volts 1250 Volts
Modulated D.C........ 1500 Volts 1000 Volts
Max. D.C. Plate Current.... 150 M.A. 125 M.A.
Max. D.C. Grid Current.... 40 M.A. 40 M.A.
Max. RF. Grid Current.... 5 Amps. 5 Amps.
RF. Output .................. 168 Watts (a) 66 Watts (b)
(a) 75% Efficiency
(b) 40% Efficiency
Plate to Grid .......................... 2.5 MMF.
Grid to Filament ............... 1.7 MMF.
Plate to Filament ............... 7 MMF.

Plate Dissipation—55 Watts
(Conservatively Rated)

$8.00
Easy to Drive!

Before You Buy COMPARE!

Get the most for your money. . . . This is a real Heavy-Duty Tube in construction and performance. All elements are rigidly supported, making it ideal for Mobile Transmitters. Can be used as Oscillator or class C amplifier on frequencies up to 2 meters. The T-55 is the tube for a 200 Watt 20 Meter Transmitter or for a high-power buffer or doubler stage. The T-55 is an outstanding Value among all Transmitting Tubes. Read over the characteristics again... compare... and you will buy the T-55... the Season's Fastest Selling Transmitting Tube.

Ask at Your Favorite Distributor or Write us for the Big New Taylor Tubes No. QO Combined Catalog and Handbook... FREE.

YOUR DISTRIBUTOR HAS THE T-55 IN STOCK

"More Watts Per Dollar"

TAYLOR TUBES, INC., 2341-A WABANSIA AVE., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
followed by technical talks by Boyd Phelps and H. O. Hodson. The banquet was held in the Alex Johnson Hotel Ballroom, with a program of enterprise and enough door prizes to go around.

Particularly interesting were the souvenirs of the convention. The registration badges were of balloon fabric taken from the bag of the Explorer II, the record-making stratosphere balloon. The banquet menu featured such delicacies as High-Gain (D.C.) cocktail, Antenna soup (second harmonic), Bake-o-lite potatoes, R.F. Choke-Cherry pie, and other similar items not often encountered.

The Moncton Hamfest

ON JULY 4th, 5th and 6th, the Moncton Amateur Radio Club were hosts to the largest collection of hams ever to gather at one place in the Maritime Provinces. To be exact, there were one hundred, about 50% of the hams in the district. Registration opened at 3 p.m., Saturday, July 4th. At 7 p.m. the banquet was opened by President Bert Horne, VE1DC, welcoming all guests and brother amateurs. Following his remarks a very interesting sketch was put on by three entertainers provided by the club. Later, the proceedings were broadcast through broadcasting station CKCW. His Worship Mayor Thomas H. King presented the key of the city of Moncton to Mr. Alex Reid and also delivered the civic welcome to the guests.

Major Wm. C. Borrett, VE1DD, Halifax, N.S., acted as toastmaster. Following Mr. King’s speech, Mr. Art Crowell, VE1DQ, was introduced and delivered a very interesting address on amateur communication, explaining to the listening public that 24 hours a day there are 60,000 experienced operators who are more than willing to take over the nation’s communications. Mr. Alex Reid, the C.G.M., was next on the program. He outlined the progress of amateur radio from its beginning, explaining the benefits the young men derive from it.

The public service certificates were then presented to the amateurs participating in the Moose River Gold Mine disaster. Following the banquet, the registration prize, door prize, etc., were drawn for. Then there were windbag contests, rag-chew contests and then the receiving and sending contests were put on. The assembly broke up at 12 p.m.

Sunday the hams had the opportunity of visiting the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Station, VFM, at Indian Point, and continued to Dixon’s Point for a picnic. A number of contests such as swimming, tilting, running, etc., were run off here and a hot dog lunch was served at 6 p.m.

Monday morning was given over to transmitter hunts and it proved to be a very popular part of the hamfest. Prizes were donated for this also. Three transmitter hunts were run off. Approximately five or six cars were equipped with portable 5-meter gear. The convention terminated at noon on Monday, July 6th, and since then we have had a large number of commendations on the convention from the boys in the Maritimes.
$1.00 Postpaid in Continental U. S. A.  $1.15 postpaid elsewhere
Buckram Bound, $2.50
American Radio Relay League, West Hartford, Conn.
Square R. F. Antenna Meters with Improved Movements (HOT WIRE)

These trim new meters with improved movements are rugged and unaffected by frequency changes. They may be used with entire satisfaction in place of a thermocouple meter. The square bakelite meter measures 4 3/4" Inches and is priced to the dealer at $5.00. The round bakelite meter measures 3 3/4" inches and is priced to the dealer at $3.67. Three ranges are available: 0/1,5; 0/3; and 0/5 amp. If your jobber cannot supply you use coupon below.

THE BURTON ROGERS CO., 755 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Gentlemen: Find enclosed my remittance for . . . . . . ot your square or round meters.

[Name...]

[City...]

[Street...]

INSURE YOUR FUTURE!
Start Training NOW in Practical RADIO ENGINEERING

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE 48-PAGE CATALOG

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Dept. Q-10

WASHINGTON, D. C. NEW YORK CITY
14th and Park Road 29 Broadway

Standard Frequency Transmissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
<th>Station</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 2</td>
<td>BB</td>
<td>W6KK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>RX</td>
<td>W6KK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>W6KK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>W6XAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 16</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>W6KK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 21</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>W6KK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 23</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>W6XAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>BB</td>
<td>W6XAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 30</td>
<td>BB</td>
<td>W6XAN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STANDARD FREQUENCY SCHEDULES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (p.m.)</th>
<th>Sched. and Freq. (kc.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>3500 7000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:08</td>
<td>3600 7100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:16</td>
<td>3700 7200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:24</td>
<td>3800 7300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRANSMITTING PROCEDURE

The time allotted to each transmission is 5 minutes divided as follows:

2 minutes—QST QST QST de (station call letters).
3 minutes—Characteristic letter of station followed by call letters and statement of frequency. The characteristic letter of W9XAN is "O" and that of W6XK is "M."
1 minute—Statement of frequency in kilocycles and announcement of next frequency.
2 minutes—Time allowed to change to next frequency.

W6XK: Don Lee Broadcasting System, Los Angeles, Calif., Harold Perry in charge.

Schedules for WWV

EACH Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday (except legal holidays), the National Bureau of Standards station WWV will transmit on three frequencies as follows: noon to 1:00 P.M. E.S.T., 15,000 kc.; 1:111 to 2:111 P.M., 10,000 kc.; 2:30 to 3:30 P.M., 5000 kc. On each Tuesday and Friday the emissions are continuous unmodulated waves (c.w.); and on each Wednesday they are modulated by an audio frequency. The audio frequency is in general 1000 cycles per second.

Silent Keys

It is with deep regret that we record the passing of these amateurs:

Henry A. Gaillard, W9AFY, Chicago, Ill.
Edith May Maxwell, W6EYE, Santa Paula, Cal.
Lawrence Nease, W9FSA, Lawrenceville, Ill.
Melvin T. Spence, W8ILF, Charleston, W. Va.
Gilbert Vale, W4BSU, Southern Pines, N. C.
1. **“KNEE ACTION” CONTACT**
Made by 5 separate silver plated phosphor bronze springs.

2. **NO “JUMPING”**
Each contactor invariably follows the same smooth “path” across the resistance element.

3. **NO OBSTRUCTIONS**
IRC contact method on tapped controls eliminates obstructions in path of contactor. Smoother adjusting—no noise.

4. **DUST-PROOF CASE**
No openings or slots in covers.

5. **CORROSION-PROOF**
All electrical contacts are proofed against corrosion.

6. **METALLIZED TYPE RESISTANCE ELEMENT**
Permanently bonded to moisture-proof Bakelite base.

7. **MOISTURE-PROOF**
The Bakelite base of the resistance element cannot absorb moisture—nor will moisture damage the Metallized type resistance coating.

8. **SMALL—BUT NOT TOO SMALL**
Minimum size for universal application and maximum performance.

9. **PROTECTED TERMINALS**
Deeply set in molded Bakelite.

10. **AMAZINGLY SMOOTH**

with the

10 MOST IMPORTANT FEATURES EVER OFFERED IN A VOLUME CONTROL

The world’s best known maker of fine resistance units scores again! For several years IRC Volume Controls have been supplied to leading radio and electrical manufacturers. Now, in a complete range of types, they are offered for service and amateur use as the outstanding replacement control development in the history of radio! Featured by leading jobbers. See them—try them—write today for catalog.

**INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE COMPANY**
401 NORTH BROAD STREET • PHILADELPHIA

**FLASH—MORE BIG NEWS!**

NEW Type BT-2 (2-watt) INSULATED Metallized Resistors now ready

List Price 30c

NEW LOW PRICES on both ½-watt and 1-watt INSULATED Metallized Resistors effective Sept. 1

⅛-watt (Type BT-½) List 17c 1-watt (Type BT-½) List 20c

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
AND the new C-D series of Dykanol transmitting capacitors have been designed with this trend in mind. The high dielectric strength and high dielectric constant of Dykanol has made it possible to produce a capacitor that will safely accommodate the necessary insulation will be satisfactory. A 7.5-volt winding, also insulated for high voltage, is used to energize a Ward Leonard keying relay. No rectifier is used in this circuit, the polarity of the transformer being such that the grid of each rectifier goes positive at the same instant that its plate is positive. The relay shorts out the negative bias supply and the voltage drop across the 50,000-ohm resistor is the load for the negative supply when the relay is closed. Keying is accomplished by breaking the primary of the special transformer mentioned above; thus the relay is automatically closed simultaneously with the energizing of the grids of the 3ST's.

The d.c. output is adequate for all c.w. work, though the filter is not so large that "tails" will result on the signal. Perfect break-in is effected because the transmitter is completely dead with the key up. Using an 80- or 160-meter crystal this method of keying leaves little to be desired, the output circuit being tuned to 160, 80, 40 or 20 meters. With a 20-meter crystal this transmitter can be worked at full output on 10 meters and at reduced outputs on 5 meters. The 20-meter crystals are a little sluggish, however, so that difficulty may be experienced using the above mentioned method of keying, in some cases. It may be found desirable to use a separate power supply for the crystal oscillator if a 20-meter crystal is used. A good AT-cut 40-meter crystal can be keyed the same as the thicker 80- and 160-meter crystals, though it may be better to use a separate power supply which allows the oscillator to run continually. With either a 40- or 20-meter crystal, 200 to 300 watts output can be obtained on ten meters, but it is necessary to use a 20-meter crystal if 5-meter operation is desired. The separate power supply is only necessary for 5- or 10-meter c.w. operation because of the rather sluggish response of the 40- or 20-meter crystals in following a bug. The auxiliary supply should be capable of supplying about 800 volts at 50 mills.

No special mention need be made of the power transformer; the one used in this transmitter was obtained from the local power company. We found it highly desirable to use an auto-transformer (such as Thordarson T8211 or the T8212) to adjust the plate and filament voltages to the proper value. In this particular transmitter a double-pole double-throw switch properly used with some resistors and the auto transformer permits us either to operate with 385 watts input (normal) or 1000 watts input to the final. A Ward Leonard plate-current overload relay is used in conjunction with a magnetic contactor to take
**LEEDS LEADS AGAIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modulator</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60 watt</td>
<td>$68.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 watt</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One banquet stand (adjustable 1/2" riser) | $39.95
---

**RAILWAY BANDWAGON SPECIALS**

- **32 watt** high fidelity push pull 6L6 amplifier: high and low impedance input — 7% distortion output impedance; 2, 4, 6, 8, 15 v.c. 200 and 500 w. line. | $28.75
- **Same 32 watt** amplifier with modulation transformer (will modulate 64 watt R.F. transmitter) | $32.75
- **Set of 6 matched Sylvania metal tubes.** | $3.50

**NEW Leads Bandwagon Specials**

- **37 watt** high fidelity push pull 6L6 amplifier: high and low impedance input — 7% distortion output impedance; 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 15 v.c. 200 and 500 w. line. | $22.50
- **Same 37 watt** amplifier with modulation transformer | $26.50
- **Set of 6 matched Sylvania metal tubes.** | $4.99

**COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR ELECTION**

- **37 watt** amplifier, two 1590 W D C speakers, antique crystal microphone and two 20" sound projectors | $66.95
- **$6 Special** 11 watt 6L6 Amplifier, high fidelity audio, 20 milliwatt input, 300 ohm output | $9.95
- **One brush set (adjustable 675) --** | $1.85

**COMPLETE ELECTION SPECIAL**

- **amplifier** — tubes | $37.25
- **Set of 4 matched Sylvania metal tubes.** | $8.75

**RELAY RACKS**

Our Rack Relay Bases are built to stand up under the heavy loads of modern transmitter construction. They are made of 3/16" steel, 3½" wide. Welded base, with cross bars, sturdiness of cross bars assures extreme rigidity. Leads, cable up, all units on the market, are drilled for panel mounting according to Bureau of Standards specifications.

**Table Rack Type RAD 334" panel space high, 2½" wide, 12" deep, with a complete set of drilled and tapped panel mounting holes.** | $5.75

**Shipweight 30 lbs.**

**Type RBD rack 664" panel space high, 2½" wide, 12" deep, with a complete set of panel mounting holes.** | $7.45

**Shipping weight 50 lbs.**

**Brackets — 4" high, 5½" deep, ½" thick for mounting; pair 25c; 7½" high, 9½" deep, ½" thick for mounting, pair 35c**

**RAYTHEON TRANSMITTING TUBES**

**Type 86B** 1 Turn, High output variable 2000 volts; price each 35c.

**Write for further information.**

**GENERAL RADIO**

Amateur accessories are always in stock. Here are two handy forms for that multiband unit:

- **Type 677-Y** 21 turns, 2½" diameter, resonant on 3.5 mc with 100 mfd. capacity; shipping weight 9 lbs. Price — 50c
- **Type 677-X** 30 turns 4½" diameter, resonant 1.7 mc with 100 mfd. capacity; shipping weight 3 lbs. Price — 75c

Also 7-pin base to fit above forms at 70c and a matching base with jacks at 65c.
Block a-c line

Your neighbor’s vacuum cleaner is no help when you’re listening for an Aussie

To block line noise from your neighbor’s appliances, CONTINENTAL Carbon, manufacturers of low-power factor transmitting condensers and insulated resistors, offers a power line Filtercon, 10 ampere capacity, which is very effective in keeping out of your shack r-f QRM from the power line. Filtercon F1000D contains two chokes and two capacitors for use on 110 to 220 v lines. List price, only $5.00. Ask your jobber for Filtercon data. Bulletin 104-A.

CONTINENTAL CARBON Inc.

13924 Lorain Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
Toronto, Canada

TYPE OR-5 TRANSMITTER
with 5 BAND OPERATION

$97.50

COMPLETE WITH COILS FOR ONE FREQUENCY BUT LESS TUBES AND CRYSTAL

MORE THAN just another transmitter, the OR-5 embodies mechanical and electrical refinements which offer the amateur operator maximum efficiency and a definite pride in ownership.

Write for illustrated descriptive booklet

OTTAWA RADIO COMPANY
OTTAWA, ILLINOIS

care of arcing condensers or other momentary overloads. A 30-ohm rheostat across a 250-milliampere coil allows complete adjustment of current necessary to trip the relay.

TUNING PROCEDURE

The first step in tuning is to get the crystal oscillator going. Because automatic bias is used, the plate current will tend to rise as the circuit first begins to oscillate, but without external loading the plate current will drop to a low value at resonance. When coupled to the doubler the plate current will be 50 to 75 milliamperes, a higher value than when the circuit is in a non-oscillating condition.

With plate voltage removed the grid current of the buffer will be about 20 milliamperes through the 50,000-ohm grid leak. The buffer is neutralized in the conventional manner. The only reason neutralization is used in this stage is to allow operation on the same frequency as the crystal. After neutralizing, plate voltage is applied. The unloaded minimum plate current is practically the same whether the buffer is used as a straight amplifier or is tuned to the second or fourth harmonic. The taps for the grid circuit of the final are arbitrarily chosen a few turns each side of the coil’s center tap.

After re-tuning the buffer tank for maximum grid mds to the final, we proceed with the neutralizing of the final. The low capacity of the 3ST’s makes the neutralizing simple and complete, though it is necessary that the spacing of the neutralizing condenser plates be approximately the same. Apparent neutralization can be obtained with the spacings of the condenser plates differing widely from one another; but when plate voltage is applied the tubes will tend to heat unevenly under such conditions. After neutralizing, readjust the grid taps for maximum grid current with the plate current to the buffer about 60 to 90 milliamperes through a 3000-ohm grid leak. When plate voltage is applied the unloaded resonance plate current to the final should be in the neighborhood of 25 mils.

The use of tubes that display color on their anodes at their ratings has very decided advantages. After determining normal dissipation, it is a simple matter to figure the efficiency of the circuit by deducting the plate losses from the input; and, after making due allowances for circuit losses, a fairly accurate idea of the power output is obtained. The second advantage is that the entire transmitter can be tuned without meters simply by noting the anode color. Where only one or two meters are handy, this feature greatly facilitates the finding of trouble as the circuit with a “hot” tube will indicate where the difficulty is. The third advantage is that it is possible by observing the color on the plates of a push-pull stage to determine how evenly the tubes are sharing the load. One tube running “hotter” than the other indicates unbalance either in neutralizing, grid excitation or the way the output load is connected.

In order that the operator familiarize himself
ACCEPTED AND APPROVED

BY

AMATEURS EVERYWHERE

200-R
200 Watts CW
60 Watts Phone
Amateur Net $245

60-X
50 Watts CW
15 Watts Phone
Amateur Net $69.50

60-T
50 Watts CW
15 Watts Phone
Amateur Net $88.20

UHX-35
35 Watts Phone and CW
Range: 2.5 to 20 Meters
Amateur Net $290

NOTE—All Prices are Less Accessories
and f.o.b. Brookline
Write For Complete Information

HARVEY RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.
12 Boylston Street, Brookline, Mass.

Export: 25 Warren Street, New York City
Cable: "Simontrice"

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
I WILL SHOW YOU

that it is to your advantage to buy from me. Your inquiry about any amateur apparatus will prove that to you.

I give you specialized personal service of genuine value that is not available from other jobbers.

I enter in trade used apparatus. I sell on time with terms to suit you with only 6% interest. I won't be undersold.

I am jobber for Collins, RCA, RME, Marine transmitters and the All Star transmitter in kits or assembled. Trade in your transmitter, Buy on time.

I stock at lowest prices: RCA, Eimac, Taylor, United transmitting tubes, National, Hammarlund, Thordarson, Cardwell, Cornell-Dubilier, Dwyer, Johnson, Astatic, Shure, Ohmite, Trim, Triplett, Weston, Barr, Peak, Billey, Mac-Key, other parts.

I ship all receivers on ten day trial. You need send but $5.00 with order.

TRADE IN YOUR TRANSMITTER OR RECEIVER

The new National NC-100s . . . . . . . • . . . . . . . . . 132.60*
The new National NC-100s ............... $110.10*
The new 1937 Super Skyrider S-11 . . . . . . . . . 89.50
The new Ultra Skyrider S-10.............. 99.50
National HROs ........................... 167.70
Super Pros . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 223.44
RCA ACR-175s. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 119.50
Bretin~ 12s prepaid. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 87.00

IN STOCK—SHIPPED PREPAID

Eimac: 3T5s, $8.00, 50T5s, $13.50, 150T5s, $24.50
Taylor: T55s, $8.00, T155s, $19.50, 203A-2s, $12.50
Billey: BC3s, $3.95, LD2s, $4.80, HF2s, $7.50

* Price increases: $0.00 on October 1

HENRY RADIO SHOP
211-215 North Main Street
Butler, Missouri

with the proper value of plate dissipation we suggest that he connect up a power supply capable of giving approximately 700 volts. At this plate voltage, with the grid of a 35T grounded to filament, a plate current in the neighborhood of 50 milliamperes will flow. If there is no self-oscillation, the total input will be dissipated at the plate, thus giving the operator an idea of what the plate temperature (color) should be. Oscillation can be detected by touching the grid or the plate terminal of the tube with a large mass of metal insulated from the operator to avoid shock. A kick of the meter indicates oscillation. An oscillating condition gives an erroneous indication of plate dissipation because part of the input power is then present in some external circuit. The plate dissipation, if no oscillation is present, will be near the tube's rating of 35 watts. The normal plate dissipation is exceeded by nearly 300% when the two tubes are running with 1000 watts input, but repeated tests have shown no ill effects from such operation. Tests made with this transmitter actually on the air have proved its effectiveness.

W9ERU Wins Code Speed Contest

(Continued from page 39)

of licensed equipment, involving no telegraph operating. It was a truly amateur competition.

The congratulations of the entire amateur fraternity go to W9ERU on a remarkable performance! It is something to shoot at, gang.

—E. L. B.

Hamdom

(Continued from page 40)

4000 foreign contacts in 70 countries—but in 12 years trying never heard an Asian. Now it's mostly 80-meter traffic and rag-chewing. O.R.S. since 1926, R.M. since 1930, he is also Charter Member Al Ops Club, O.O., and A.R.R.L. Emer­g­ency Corps member. Other hobbies: golf, tennis, swimming, photography (movie and still), piano, saxophone and tenor banjo. An investment authority, securities analyst for the New Haven Bank, his friends in the New England Division regard him as a well-balanced, all-around ham.

A Laboratory Type Beat-Frequency Audio
Oscillator and R.F. Signal Generator

(Continued from page 40)

second harmonic that can be obtained is about 50 microvolts. With a more powerful oscillator, of course, higher output voltages could be secured. However, the present system is entirely utilitarian. For alignment purposes at high levels no accurate input indication is necessary. Overall sensitivity measurements are the most customary and necessary. With the availability of variable audio modulating frequencies, a unit of decidedly useful overall characteristics is obtainable at a moderate cost.
PROBLEMS

PROBLEM: How many turns on a 1/2" diameter form 1/2" long must I use with a 25 µf condenser to tune to 4000 kc?

\[ L = \frac{10^6}{(2\pi f)^2} \text{ Microhenrys} \]

\[ N = \sqrt{\frac{3A + 9.5}{0.2A^2}} \]  

\[ A = \frac{4}{5} \]

\[ B = 0.5 \]

\[ L = 65 \]

\[ N = \sqrt{(3\times5) + (4\times2)} \]

\[ (0.7)(1.5) \]

\[ \frac{10^6}{15776} = 63.4 \]

\[ 15776 \times 1000000.0 = 15776 \]

\[ \frac{15776}{57490} = 2.78 \]

\[ \frac{57490}{141320} = 4.16 \]

\[ = 63.4 \text{ Microhenrys} \]

\[ = 35 \text{ turns} \]

ANS.

EASY

LIGHTNING CALCULATORS

Six Types Solve ALL Problems

TYPE A — For problems involving frequency, inductance and capacity, in design of radio frequency circuits. Direct reading answers for size of coils and condensors for any range between 400 kc and 150 mc. Price, $1, postpaid.

TYPE C — More information on electrical conductors than you could find in a book full of tables. Price, 50c, postpaid.

TYPE E — Direct reading total resistance of resistors connected in parallel, and total capacity of condensors connected in series. Price, 50c, postpaid.

TYPE B — Gives direct reading answers to calculations involving current, resistance, voltage and power with scale for resistance of copper wire and scale for calculating decibel gain or loss. Price, $1, postpaid.

TYPE D — Gives decibel gain or loss when input and output voltages, currents or power are known. Price, 50c, postpaid.

TYPE F — Permits measurement of resistance, from 1 ohm to 1 megohm by use of a voltmeter. Makes an ohm-meter of your voltmeter. Price, 50c, postpaid.

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC., West Hartford, Conn.

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
STATION ACTIVITIES

(Continued from page 65)

help mall “Amachever” OK, Victoria visitor to town. finds Commercial oping some times interfaces with schedules! PJ pulls the pins for the Caribou for a month or so. Good luck. Art. EGC adds to his DX countries. PT is going on 14 mc, with c.o. tens. IR works potent DX with his il 45’s. DV spent pleasant holiday with TDG. CB is loath to leave Vancouver, for Victoria at least! NE is having a lot of fun with his IL. TL is back in the lot in the holidays. N1A super still has plenty of bust! "Aboutockingbacks"! HZ, GF and FU. New calls: SM, SP, SH, VY, RT and VR. RL is not Radio Inspector!—just a regular ham putting Traffic. The map. KS (OM and XYL) have a lot of fun ing stations. NI has an FB new skyhook. RO finds the new RK20 is it. SS and N.M have strong and FB ‘phone signals rejoining Sask. gang and is working 3.9-mc. ‘phone. AC 2 JK 32 AL 3 ND 2 EP 25.

PRAIRIE DIVISION

MONTANA—SCM, A. J. Simpson, VE4BG—56 mc. is enjoying considerable popularity and we now have several strong schedules, notably, SR, VX, UK, ZU, GC, RC and ADP. ADP, GC and QR are also heard on 56 mc. ZV has been trying to get a rig perking on 56 mc. KF, who pioneered on this band, is coming back with a new arrange­mer.


SASKATCHEWAN—SCM, Arthur L. Braun, W9TE—SYJ lends state in traffic this month. CB is rebuilding. HUF is now at New Castle. HSF is now at Indpls. DETA is now on 56 mc. HVU has 55 countries now. UNI is ready for DX on 1.75-mc. ‘phone. TTY likes contests. NQJ has motorcycle now and DX on 56 mc. is looking for a new tube for the final. WBA is staging a DX party at WTC for fine. 10 ‘phone. 10 mc. has new RME-69. WMC is going on


SASKATCHEWAN—SCM, Wilfred Skaife, VE4EL—LI rejoined Sask. gang and is working 3.3-mc. ‘phone. TN and RS are active on 3.9-mc. ‘phone. TW has new rig—53 oceo-o. P.P. ‘phone rig on 56 mc. QZ chalked up a rare one when he snagged YBIFM (Salvador) on 7 mc. UD is working out FI. VM has a new hobby, and Naval Reserve and Army Amateur organizations offer the finest training for any operator. The drills offer splendid code practice, and ANY and ALL hams will increase their code speed and proficiency. Address all Naval Reserve requests to 0871 and all Army Amateur inquiries to 19H1. Don’t delay. Write today while it is on your mind.

Traffic: WSYSY 246 TB 3 TYF 16 EQR 11 FTM 31. MICHIGAN—Acting SCM, Harold C. Bird, W8DPE, R.F.D. 2, Pontiac, Mich.—Ass’t SCM, Joseph Lessard, WP9DPE, Box 223, Munising, Mich. Nice letter from IEF giving us the dope on the Ludington gang. JTK and LLL are still running the ferries across the lake, recently being responsible for National Guard troops. DWI is sailing on WP2. ‘Phone and 10 mc. are strong. FJH is now at Indpls. HSF is now at Indpls. DET is on 3.5 mc. HUV puts a swish aig on New Castle. HSF is now at Indpls. DETA is on 3.5 mc. HUV puts a swish aig on


CENTRAL DIVISION

ILLINOIS—SCM, John Hunteen, W9JY—R. M. is on 14 mc. VE4MR. VE8NB and YN1H for two new countries on 7 mc. VEE, new from Mo. made over 33,000 pils. in O.R.S. contest—FB. OM. VC visited entire western portion of the country on his vacation. Shipment of new equipment has kept up deliveries at IY.

14-mc. rig. 5KXX is still dobbling for some equipment. 5CW says rebuilding; will have 53-53-53 center of 104 buffer and HK545 final when completed. 6L9G hopes to get big reports soon. 8DQ, formerly 9NUF from Chixon, wants O.R.S. 8DDE has made a crystal grinder out of 8MYF, 3GTV got a job. 8VDR opened a boat shop in front of his 3.5 me. this fall. 8VNU wants O.R.S. 8NQ is still sailboating and Cairo surveying. 8JKO says Mich. A.A.R.S. started. 8QG is now on U.S. Post Office. 9ECC took to a new location. 9QGT was running that CHK 9UJ, LKB, ONK and NJC will all be high-frequency 36 me. as within a few blocks of each other. WOW. 9ONK expects to resume rehearsals this fall. MICHIGAN NINES: 9RTG was seen in Detroit. 9BFT is going back to Baltic for two weeks. 9QG is still looking like W.A.S on 1.75 mo. SZL is getting set for traffic. VNB gang? Shall we put Wisconsin on top this year? It's up to interested in joining, drop a card to him or ATO. What say, reports for first time; he is on 7 me. with '45 Hartley. ONI as each of you individually. A report to ATO on the 16th of W9TTY

W9IN 6001 CRA 226 FRC 587 59 5 GW 55 5 UTK 15 RIZ 13 (WLVU 232) KKB 5 MISSOURI—SCM, J. Dewey Mills, W9BRJ—Former S.C.M., 29YEY, comes to life and reports arrival of Junior op; congrats. OM. DI left this Section for his former Section, and says and keeps SO afloat; new QTH, 6RQ moved to new QTH; was on for O.R.S. party. RSR plans attending W9TTY went on camping trip to Pontchartrain. 9SQB moved to new QTH. FGC now has two comm'! tickets and wants chance to use 'em. KLP returned from was seen in Detroit. 9RIT is going back to Baltic for two weeks' vacation. 9IOV would like a job—got? 9KXX is still dickering for some equipment. 9EYD took a trip to the new season comes along, let's add to our totals. Let's have a

Ohio—SCM, Everett H. Gibbs, 300 High St., Wadsworth—CIO leads the Section with a fine total for this (Continued on page 108)
LEARN CODE
the way you'll be using it—by SOUND

THERE is only one way to learn to read code and that is by listening to code. There is only one way to learn to send code and that is by hearing your own sending repeated back to you. With the Master Teleplex Code Teaching Machine you learn code the natural, easy, fascinating way. Only instrument ever produced which records your sending then SENDS BACK your own key work at any speed you desire. We furnish complete course, lend you the New All Electric Master Teleplex, give you personal instruction with a MONEY BACK GUARANTEE—all at a surprisingly low cost per month. Write today for FREE catalog Q. 10. No obligation.

"HAM" SPECIAL

A highly efficient code teacher using heavy specially prepared waxed paper tape, having two rows of perforations. Write for Free folder "Q. T. 100." We are the originators of this type Instrument

TELEPLEX CO.
75-76 Cortlandt St.
New York City
The New Master Teleplex "The Choice of Those Who Know"

QUALITY "HAM" ACCESSORIES

Upon your selection of the small but important accessories, depends the proper operation of your rig. The use of Birnbach Ham accessories takes care of this problem. Buy Birnbach—Be Sure.

Cat. No.  List Price
431 ........................... .10
432 ........................... .20
432J ........................... .25
433 ........................... .25
434 ........................... .25
434J ........................... .50

1" High 1½" High 2½" High
No. 431 No. 432 No. 433
No. 431J No. 432J No. 433J

BI RN BACH RADIO CO.
145 HUDSON STREET • NEW YORK CITY

See your dealer or write direct
for catalog describing
complete line

Type VM2. Mounted crystal within
5 kc of specified frequency 1.7, 3.5,
7 Mc Bands....................... $1.00

Type VM2A. AT cut mounted. Drift
less than 4 cycles per Mc per degree
C 1.7, 3.5 Mc Bands.............. $4.50

THE VALPEY CRYSTALS
377 Summer St., Medway, Mass.

Class-B “Squirt” Modulation With a Pentode Class-C Stage

(Continued from page 68)

C amplifier, varying the carrier output likewise. Inspection of the modulator diagram shows the condenser C7, connected between the modulator primary center tap and cathodes, which gives audio-frequency filtering and the proper time constant. Some experimenting may be necessary to obtain best results and prevent distortion, although 4 µfd. works best in this case.

Two separate 200-ma. power supplies are used for the modulator and Class-C final stage, one delivering 600 volts and the other 400 volts. With the switch in the constant-carrier position, the 400-volt supply takes care of the Class-B modulator and the 600-volt supply feeds the final r.f. stage. In the controlled-carrier position, the two power supplies are connected in series, the negative of the 400-volt supply going to the positive side of the 600-volt supply. Since the 400-volt supply then "above ground," no ground connection should be made to any part of its high-volt circuit and its components should be adequately insulated.

Tuning adjustments for this system have proved much simpler than anticipated. By means of the switching system shown, the rig can be instantly changed from controlled carrier to constant carrier. Thus the rig may be tuned up in normal manner as for constant-carrier operation and then switched over for controlled-carrier, leaving all adjustments intact. The writer has used a buzzer placed in front of the mike to supply a constant tone to the rig when adjustments are made in the normal manner. Since complete cut-off of the final is not obtained, there will be a weak carrier present during no-talking intervals. Adjustments are made by obtaining maximum antenna current through tuning of the final stage and the antenna filter. The same rules apply to tuning this rig as to any conventional type with respect to matching the Class-C load to the modulator impedance, antenna filter adjustments, and tuning to resonance in the Class-C stage. All r.f. circuits should be tuned accurately to resonance. All of the standard tuning procedures have been given in past issues of QST and the Handbook.

If one wishes more power it would only be necessary to add a pair of RK-15’s or similar tubes to the modulator unit, using the 59’s as Class-A drivers and raising the plate voltage to double maximum recommended for the tubes. A pair of RK-20’s would be ideal in the Class-C final stage with this arrangement.

This rig has proved to be highly successful here and the writer is prone to believe that anyone changing his rig to the pentode “squirt” system using plate modulation will be more than pleased with the way it gets out. During several QSO’s the writer has been asked why controlled carrier should be used. Excellent arguments were given

(Continued on page 110)

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
Do Decibel Calculations Upset Your Equilibrium?

To Regain Your Composure Get Your Copy of the NEW KENYON ENGINEERING NEWS and be COOL, CALM and COLLECTED the Next Time You Use Them. This large size 16-page new magazine contains full page Ken-O-Grafs that cover every phase of decibel calculations used in radio. This live wire is full of real up-to-the-minute dope.

We are also pleased to announce a new Amateur Transmitter guide that is entirely free from blah. The large schematics show how to construct rigs from 5 to 500 watts. The circuits used are the most modern and were designed for you by competent, recognized radio engineers... men who have been actively engaged in amateur radio for years. Every ham should have a copy of this book. A new exclusive Kenyon development in plate transformer design enables you to change your transmitter to higher power with the same power transformer. This feature is the most modern and economical method yet devised for going into higher power without hurting the old pocket-book. The variable voltages available from this transformer provide the utmost in flexibility. To receive these valuable books free send your Q R A on a post card to

Chief Engineer — Amateur Section
KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., INC., 342 BARRY ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Radio Operator's Course
Complete in
Telegraphy—
Telephony

P. A. C. is an endowed, educational institution — not privately owned, not operated for profit, college rank maintained. Course consists of maximum knowledge necessary to secure Commercial Telegraph Second-class, and Radio-telephone First-class government licenses. Course includes Wireless Code, Radiophone, Announcing, Microphone-Studio Technique, Service, Police, and Aeronautical Radio. We are authorized to teach RCA texts. At the completion of course you receive practical studio technique experience in our commercial broadcast studios located in the administration building, and experience as an operator on K.P.A.C. 500-Watt Commercial transmitter located on the campus, owned and operated by the college, and inter-departmental marine communication experience.

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE — PORT ARTHUR (World-known port) TEXAS

A NEW TIME PAYMENT PLAN—NO INTEREST CHARGES

We now offer you a special five payment plan, which applies to all receivers, transmitters, and parts. A nominal $3.00 account charge is made to cover credit investigation, etc. No time payment sales outside U.S. A.

EXAMPLES:

RME 69 Receiver Complete ........................................ $134.90
NC-100X Complete, Tubes, Speaker, Cabinet ..................... 149.60*
2 Type 805 RCA Tubes ............................................ 36.00

* New Price Effective Oct. 1, 1936

Our regular ten payment plan, with a down payment of only 10%, is available to those who desire longer terms. Finance charges are made on this plan. Parts and accessories are sold for either cash or five payments.

WILLARD WILSON—W3DQ—DELAWARE RADIO SALES COMPANY
405 DELAWARE AVENUE Est. 1920 WILMINGTON, DELAWARE
Custer C.C.C. Camp and will be on soon. FVP is building a 59 crystal—RFK-20 final. Say, gang how about some more reports?


NORTHERN MINNESOTA—SCM, Leonard Hofstad, W9OWE—HIT is the traffic handler this month. IQZ, SNP and SAW visited HEL on Aug. 6th. TEF made a trip to twin cities and Milwaukee, attended a meeting of the Kiciloce Club and on his way home stopped in at your S.C.M.'s place. DOQ and YKQ stopped in on QKA and the American Radio Relay League. Only active hams are in Ironwood. BJK is able to fire up the new 50-watt ruck and panel job; he met several of the gang at Camp Hulen with the National Guard. 39th Division Amateur Radio Club was organized at the Texas National Guard Camp, Palacios, with a charter membership of 40: officers elected are: AID, president; FQQ, vice-president; DRO, secretary; FMX, treasurer, and CJL, sgt.-at-arms.

Traffic: W9CM 305 DXV 254 EOE 78 EEB 39 AID 34

FEW 24 AZV FMZ 17 CDP 6 FBO 2.

OKLAHOMA—SCM, Carter L. Simpson, WSCZ—RU took his rig to Ft. Sill during N.G. Camp and handled a nice bunch of traffic. FOJ signed up with the A.A.R.S. CW Net; he with W02A, a new ham and W01B, an old timer. DDO reports from way up in Massachusetts. He hopes to find time to renew activities in A.A.R.S. SAW visited his home town during O.P.S. Ft. Stockton is on the air. ROP reports for first time. EEW is active on 7 me. with schedules with A.R.R.L. headquarters.

Traffic: W9EIU 487 FOJ 351 EGP 306 CEZ 268 (WLJC)

10 B9 FX 46 FFE 38 DDW 32 CVA 35.

SOUTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Ammon O. Young, WD91D—CW applies for O.R.S. appointment. DDW spent two weeks with the National Guard at Mineral Wells and one week at the Centennial at Dallas. EYF applied for O.P.S. Ft. Stockton is still being represented by BEF. DBR says the 15 and QRN are too much for his 75-watt input. WWB, TSQ, WTW, TEJ and NVE. Messages of greeting received from the F.C.C. after their investigation of its activities. "There is no objection to the organization of such a network provided that the amateur stations involved receive no compensation, material or otherwise paid or promised." What say we get it collecting?

Traffic: W9DM 1960 OW 139.6 MN 257 CWW 40 BEF

0 1960 FTU 139.6 NW 257 CWW 40 BEF.

W5RU 487 FOJ 301 EGP 306 CEZ 268 (WLJC)


SOUTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Ammon O. Young, WD91D—Applied for O.R.S. appointment. DDW spent two weeks with the National Guard at Mineral Wells and one week at the Centennial at Dallas. EYF applied for O.P.S. Ft. Stockton is still being represented by BEF. DBR says the 15 and QRN are too much for his 75-watt input. WWB, TSQ, WTW, TEJ and NVE. Messages of greeting received from the F.C.C. after their investigation of its activities. "There is no objection to the organization of such a network provided that the amateur stations involved receive no compensation, material or otherwise paid or promised." What say we get it collecting?

Traffic: W9DM 1960 OW 139.6 MN 257 CWW 40 BEF

SOUTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Ammon O. Young, WD91D—CW applies for O.R.S. appointment. DDW spent two weeks with the National Guard at Mineral Wells and one week at the Centennial at Dallas. EYF applied for O.P.S. Ft. Stockton is still being represented by BEF. DBR says the 15 and QRN are too much for his 75-watt input. WWB, TSQ, WTW, TEJ and NVE. Messages of greeting received from the F.C.C. after their investigation of its activities. "There is no objection to the organization of such a network provided that the amateur stations involved receive no compensation, material or otherwise paid or promised." What say we get it collecting?

Traffic: W9DM 1960 OW 139.6 MN 257 CWW 40 BEF

SOUTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Ammon O. Young, WD91D—Applied for O.R.S. appointment. DDW spent two weeks with the National Guard at Mineral Wells and one week at the Centennial at Dallas. EYF applied for O.P.S. Ft. Stockton is still being represented by BEF. DBR says the 15 and QRN are too much for his 75-watt input. WWB, TSQ, WTW, TEJ and NVE. Messages of greeting received from the F.C.C. after their investigation of its activities. "There is no objection to the organization of such a network provided that the amateur stations involved receive no compensation, material or otherwise paid or promised." What say we get it collecting?

Traffic: W9DM 1960 OW 139.6 MN 257 CWW 40 BEF

SOUTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Ammon O. Young, WD91D—CW applies for O.R.S. appointment. DDW spent two weeks with the National Guard at Mineral Wells and one week at the Centennial at Dallas. EYF applied for O.P.S. Ft. Stockton is still being represented by BEF. DBR says the 15 and QRN are too much for his 75-watt input. WWB, TSQ, WTW, TEJ and NVE. Messages of greeting received from the F.C.C. after their investigation of its activities. "There is no objection to the organization of such a network provided that the amateur stations involved receive no compensation, material or otherwise paid or promised." What say we get it collecting?

Traffic: W9DM 1960 OW 139.6 MN 257 CWW 40 BEF

SOUTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Ammon O. Young, WD91D—Applied for O.R.S. appointment. DDW spent two weeks with the National Guard at Mineral Wells and one week at the Centennial at Dallas. EYF applied for O.P.S. Ft. Stockton is still being represented by BEF. DBR says the 15 and QRN are too much for his 75-watt input. WWB, TSQ, WTW, TEJ and NVE. Messages of greeting received from the F.C.C. after their investigation of its activities. "There is no objection to the organization of such a network provided that the amateur stations involved receive no compensation, material or otherwise paid or promised." What say we get it collecting?

Traffic: W9DM 1960 OW 139.6 MN 257 CWW 40 BEF

SOUTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Ammon O. Young, WD91D—CW applies for O.R.S. appointment. DDW spent two weeks with the National Guard at Mineral Wells and one week at the Centennial at Dallas. EYF applied for O.P.S. Ft. Stockton is still being represented by BEF. DBR says the 15 and QRN are too much for his 75-watt input. WWB, TSQ, WTW, TEJ and NVE. Messages of greeting received from the F.C.C. after their investigation of its activities. "There is no objection to the organization of such a network provided that the amateur stations involved receive no compensation, material or otherwise paid or promised." What say we get it collecting?

Traffic: W9DM 1960 OW 139.6 MN 257 CWW 40 BEF

SOUTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Ammon O. Young, WD91D—Applied for O.R.S. appointment. DDW spent two weeks with the National Guard at Mineral Wells and one week at the Centennial at Dallas. EYF applied for O.P.S. Ft. Stockton is still being represented by BEF. DBR says the 15 and QRN are too much for his 75-watt input. WWB, TSQ, WTW, TEJ and NVE. Messages of greeting received from the F.C.C. after their investigation of its activities. "There is no objection to the organization of such a network provided that the amateur stations involved receive no compensation, material or otherwise paid or promised." What say we get it collecting?

Traffic: W9DM 1960 OW 139.6 MN 257 CWW 40 BEF

SOUTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Ammon O. Young, WD91D—CW applies for O.R.S. appointment. DDW spent two weeks with the National Guard at Mineral Wells and one week at the Centennial at Dallas. EYF applied for O.P.S. Ft. Stockton is still being represented by BEF. DBR says the 15 and QRN are too much for his 75-watt input. WWB, TSQ, WTW, TEJ and NVE. Messages of greeting received from the F.C.C. after their investigation of its activities. "There is no objection to the organization of such a network provided that the amateur stations involved receive no compensation, material or otherwise paid or promised." What say we get it collecting?
Colorado were the first messages transmitted, SMN has moved to Climax. WFV /9, “MID,” is still wandering state to see N.C.R. members during his vacation. PT!, REU around in the Colo, Hills; he’s now at Cliff Lake, and reports Buddy; he had visits from 9LBB of K.C., Mo., and 9IRB of and UYS joined the N.C.R. ESA took in the Jenny Lake input. PWU enjoyed himself this summer with three rigs to Holdrege, Nebr, TTD at Las Animas made application for ton for the rest of the summer. APR also went to Jenny Lake and Yellowstone but returned via Salt Lake City. 7CLG moved to Midwest and is rebuilding. 6KOP, ESX is seriously contemplating the purchase of an “HRO.” FOK went along, too, just to see if he could play hooky. DSB is spending a month at Colo. College in the Springs, time at Jenny Lake. 7 AMU is still active A.A.R.S. 7EOT SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY—SCM, C. D. Kentner, W3ZK—All O.R.S. and R.M.’s take notice The South Jersey Spot Net will start off for a big winter season on October 6th. Those winter schedules lined up, W.N.Y. traffic season opens Oct. 15th. Let’s be prepared to lead the Division right from the start. Shall we have a W.N.Y. O.P.S.-O.R.S. QSO Party this fall? Send in any suggestions with your next report. 73.

EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA—SCM, James M. Bruning, W3EZ, R.M.’s: 3AKB, 3AQN, 3EOP, 3ASW, P.M.A.: 3E0Z. IMPORTANT: SCM, E. L. Hudson, W3BAK. R.M.’s: W3CQS, 3CXL, Chief R.M.: 3BWT. P.A.M.: 3WJ. OXL MEN: We are about to start an “Eastern Penna. Traffic Net.” How many East Penna. O.R.S. or R.M.’s can you think of? SCM—All O.R.S. and R.M.’s take notice! The South Jersey Radio Ass’n is all set for its annual Field Day and station hunt; the prize winners must locate three stations hidden in the Jersey pines, and the day will be climax by a big food and chew-fest at the shore. AWH sends in nice total handled with Pine Camp, N. Y. EKL is still on vacation in Rebhodsh Bend; he plans 6L6 cc, 6L6 buffer, 380 amplifier, and 50-T final for his transmitter this fall. BO reports nice total handled with Pine Camp. FTK is getting his schedules started, and is anxious for net to start. FOS has joined National O.R.S.; has a nice total this month. MIW is renewing schedules. QAN is an Old Timer (ex-MBQ, WM6Q). 3DE-8LFJ back in the game with 440 watts on ‘phone and a grid-bias modulation. 6NOX, new ham, has a good rig and is ready for an active season. AXD and KDI helped put on a big W.N.Y. O.P.S.-O.R.S. QSO Party this fall! Send in any suggestions with your next report. 73.

ATTALIC DIVISION

Traffic: W3WWW 60 WVF 29 YAD 18 PWU 17 EHC 9. UTAH-WYOMING—SCM, Townsend J. Rigby, W7COH—YBAS, Casper, reports having had a wonderful time at Jenny Lake. 7AMU is still active A.A.R.S. 7E5OT was appointed D.N.C.S. No. 2 in place of 7COH, who was promoted to S.N.C.S. No. 3. 7NY and 7CBL are on occasion, 7CLG moved to Midwest and is rebuilding. 6KOP, Salt Lake City, is rebuilding and schedules VE4ZK on 14 kw. on c.w. Ogden news (by 6LIL): 6GB0 is building a new shack and is rebuilding to a new RK20 rig. 6CAI has a new station; 6MDP had good luck and lots of DX. SFLA will soon be back on the air. 3AKB spent her “unlucky” day of August 13th. 8NNC had more trouble with his final power supply. 3EPJ has been working lots of DX. 3AKB says the S.H.B.P. is working hard for O.R.S.; has a nice total this month. 3EOP did some nice work in last O.P.S./O.R.S. party. 3MG was on for last O.P.S./O.R.S. party. 3EOP did some nice work in last O.R.S. party. 3E0P did some nice work in last O.R.S. party. 3E0P has been notifying lots of DX on his new s.s. super. 3E0P has been completing his rack and panel rig, 3BFI has been working lots of DX. 8FRA 3E0P has been working lots of DX. 8FRA will soon be back on the air. 3AKB spent her vacation at a mountain camp and has now resumed activities, 3EOP wants to put his First Class Broadcast license to work before the ink dries out. 3EOP says the S.H.B.P. & M. will have a rig at the County Fair at South Park. GQX is working at WCAE. Traffic: W8ZLT (LGD) 90 DGL 14 C1K (CNP) 21 OJF 7 KBM 4 CHT-KOB-KUN 1.
BEGINNERS

YOU'LL LIKE
THIS SIGNAL
WIRELESS KEY

Every beginner who has used this Signal 1/2 K.W. key approves it for its desirability and inexpensiveness. It is well made, with polished key lever and lacquered parts. Contact points are platinor. List price $2.80. Signal's line of Wireless Keys, Telegraph Instruments and Wireless Practice Sets is complete. Send for our bulletin.

SIGNAL ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
Menominee, Michigan
U. S. A.

Class-B "Squirt" Modulation
(Continued from page 106)

in the January 1935 issue of QST, page 9. However, two reasons predominate. First you can reduce power by talking lower into the mike, thus preventing unnecessary QRM; and the Light Company will furnish additional evidence in the form of a decreased light bill, because quite a saving of power is effected by the use of this system.

The writer will be glad to answer any inquiries by mail if return postage is included.

I. A. R. U. News
(Continued from page 81)

Malaya: J. MacIntosh, c/o Posts and Telegraph Dept., Penang, Straights Settlements.
Mexico: L.M.E., Apartado Postal 907, Mexico D.F.
Morocco: A.A.S.M., BP 50, Casablanca.
Netherlands: N.V.I.R., Post Box 400, Rotterdam.
Newfoundland: Newfoundland Amateur Radio Association, P. O. Box 650, St. John's.
New Zealand: N.Z.A.R.T., P. O. Box 517. Dunedin.
Norway: N.R.R.L., P. O. Box 2253, Oslo.
Palestine: See Egypt.
Peru: Radio Club Peruano, Apartado 538, Lima.
Philippines: George L. Rickard, P. O. Box 849, Manila.
Poland: P.Z.K., Bielowski 8, Lwow.
Puerto Rico: Francis M. McCown, Family Court No. 7, Santurce.
Portugal: R.E.P., Rua Primerio de Dezembro 33-3, Lisbon.
Rumania: Victor Cantuniari, YR5VC, Str. Matei Rasarab, 3 bis, Bucuresti IV.
Salvador: J. Frederico Mejia, 7a Calle Poniente 76, San Salvador City.
South Africa: S.A.R.R.R.L., P. O. Box 7028, Johannesburg.
Tunisia: See France.
Uruguay: U.S.W.C.G., Box 37, Montevideo.

Picking Out the Receiving Tubes
(Continued from page 53)

instance, to use many of the pentode types as triodes in high-output Class-AB amplifiers, the change being made by switching the grid connections. The 6L6 is called a pentode in this table because of its characteristics.

Going across the table from left to right, it can be seen that the tubes now fall into six divisions. The metal series constitutes one classification, then glass 6.3-volt tubes with either octal or old-type bases, 2.5-volt tubes with old bases only, and 2.0-volt battery tubes with and without octal bases.

It is no news to amateurs that a.c. tubes these days are all being made with 6.3-volt filaments or heaters; except for replacement purposes the 2.5-volt tube has passed out of the picture completely. The trend to octal bases is equally marked; the table shows that practically all the needed types can now be obtained in glass with
How to Become

A RADIO AMATEUR

Published by the AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC., West Hartford, Connecticut

Price 25¢ postpaid
(no stamps, please)

How to Become

A RADIO AMATEUR

There is, inevitably, a constant flux of newcomers to the amateur game; it takes thousands of beginners each year to make up the annual 40% turnover in our numbers. The policy of the F.C.C. and the League is to maintain, as nearly as possible, the status quo.

It is also the policy of the League to insure that new comers are competent, adequately trained amateurs by supplying authentic instruction and trouble-proof beginner's designs. Such information is provided in the beginner's booklet.

Keep the beginner - QRM down - start your beginning amateur friends with HOW TO BECOME A RADIO AMATEUR.

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
WEST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
VISASIG
FULL AUTOMATIC SIPHON
TAPE RECORDER

Records signals from a radio receiver or telegraph line at any speed up to and in excess of 100 W.P.M. Use it to improve your list.

VISASIG — complete with electrically driven tape puller $49.00
VISASIG — without tape puller $35.00
AUTOTRANS — auto code xmitter A.C.-D.C. $50.00

PRICES F.O.B. NEW YORK CITY

Universal Signal Appliance
64 West 22nd Street
New York City

Blueprints of either machine — $1.00 each

Sickles Coils
ALL TYPES OF RF AND IF WINDINGS
Manufactured by
F. W. Sickles Company
300 Main Street
Springfield, Mass.

Learn Radio
New Classes Now Forming! Send for 40-page catalog, explains fully, 300 licensed graduates placed in past 4½ years in broadcast, shipping, police radio, aviation, etc. We teach all branches. Oldest, largest and best equipped school in New England. Equipped with Western Electric sound and broadcasting equipment and RCA marine transmitter. Course prepares for United States Government telegraph or telephone license.

Learn Code Right
— the Practical, Easy Way —

Instructograph
Radio amateur code exams now require 30% more speed. And experts agree: "It pays to learn from a perfect teacher — Instructograph." It's easy to become a real operator when you can practice Radio or Morse at your convenience at any speed you want. Compare in two models — Senior or Junior Economy. You may buy or rent, at low cost. Just send post-card for complete details now to —

Instructograph CO.
Dept. Q-10
912 Lakeside Place
Chicago, Illinois

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
Those who take pride in the appearance of their lay-out and wish to keep their reference file of QST's in a presentable manner, appreciate the QST binder. It is stiff-covered, finished in beautiful and practical maroon fabricoid. Cleverly designed to take each issue as received and hold it firmly without mutilation, it permits removal of any desired issue without disturbing the rest of the file. It accommodates 12 copies of QST and the yearly index. Opens flat at any page of any issue.

With each Binder is furnished a sheet of gold and black gummed labels for years 1919 through 1938. The proper one can be cut from the sheet and pasted in the space provided for it on the back of the binder.

A file of several years of QST, kept in order in binders, is a most valuable reference library for any Radio Amateur.

Price $1.50 postpaid
Available only in United States and possessions

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
WEST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

This Month

Elsewhere in this issue of QST you'll find announcement of The Story of Amateur Radio. If ever there were a subject created for the purpose of recording its achievements between the covers of a book, amateur radio is it!

Next Month

The A.R.R.L. AMATEUR RADIO MAP OF THE WORLD will be announced. Entirely new in conception and design. To contain every bit of information useful to the radio amateur. See November issue of QST.

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
West Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
Dollars and Fidelity

Dollar for dollar you buy more real truthful reproduction in a Mu-X microphone.

So fine they are used in the most critical spots all over the world — and surprisingly low in price too!

Licensed under Patents of the Brush Development Company.

The TURNER Co.
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

RADIO COURSES

RADIO OPERATING: Prepare for Goy's License Exam.

RADIO SERVICING: Including Short Wave @ AMATEUR CODE @ NEW Courses in ELECTRONICS.

Day and Evening classes — Booklet upon Request.

NEW YORK YMCA SCHOOLS
4 West 63rd Street, New York City

O. C. L. Control Crystals

Power
X cut

High Output

Unconditionally Guaranteed

7000 KC ± 5 KC
3300 or 1750 KC ± 5 KC
$1.85
1.50

OMAHA CRISTAL LABORATORIES
544 World Herald Bldgs.
OMAHA, NEBR.

W9RY

W9PDM

NOW! A compact portable Transmitter and Non-Radiating Receiver for the popular

"Type TR-6A6"

- Better than Ever -
- 7 Tubes — JENSEN 5" Dynamic Speaker-
- New G66 Unity Coupled
- 10 Watt Carrier
- 100% MODULATION
- Duplex Operation — PHONE @ ICW
- F.O.B. FACTORY

Less Tubes
$39.75

RADIO TRANSCEIVER LABORATORIES
867 — 115 Street, Richmond Hill, New York

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST

ON SALE ON SALEpillar tilting tiring to tire voli ype c0p yp03 vyph vyph vyp09

Arni Sigurosson, P.O. Box 7193, Reykjavik, Iceland

(14-mc. "phones during March-June)

The MU-X

Fidelity

THE MU-X

say you saw it in qst — it identifies you and helps qst

Power X cut

Unconditionally Guaranteed

7000 KC ± 5 KC
3300 or 1750 KC ± 5 KC
$1.85
1.50

OMAHA CRISTAL LABORATORIES
544 World Herald Bldgs.
OMAHA, NEBR.

W9RY

W9PDM

NOW! A compact portable Transmitter and Non-Radiating Receiver for the popular

"Type TR-6A6"

- Better than Ever -
- 7 Tubes — JENSEN 5" Dynamic Speaker-
- New G66 Unity Coupled
- 10 Watt Carrier
- 100% MODULATION
- Duplex Operation — PHONE @ ICW
- F.O.B. FACTORY

Less Tubes
$39.75

RADIO TRANSCEIVER LABORATORIES
867 — 115 Street, Richmond Hill, New York

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
SPEED UP YOUR CODE

With the Exclusive SOUND Method That Developed the CHAMPIONS!
Trains You Quickly, Easily, To Meet The New CODE SPEED Requirements

WHICH "Ticket"
ARE YOU GOING AFTER—
AMATEUR . . . COMMERCIAL?

When you enter the Radio Inspector’s office to take the examination for any class Amateur or Commercial License, you can go in with that feeling of absolute CONFIDENCE that always accompanies CANDLER trained Radio Operators. You can read code as easily as you read print, and make a good “mill” or pen copy at varying speeds without conscious effort.

CANDLER Trained
TED R. McELROY, Official Champion of the World, Class A. Speed 69 wpm.

McELROY says: “If you want to learn code quickly so you can read it like print, or increase your code speed, send for CANDLER BOOK OF FACTS. It contains the secret of my success.”

FREE—NEW BOOK OF FACTS
Contains McElroy’s own story and other valuable information. A card will do. No obligation.

WHICH ARE YOU GOING AFTER—AMATEUR . . . COMMERCIAL?

CANDLER Trained
Jean Hudson, 9 Year Old Official Champion, Class E. Speed 30 wpm.

Many Amateurs are entering the field of commercial radio through CANDLER Specialized Training. Com’t ops, embarrassed by their inability to “hit the ball,” have doubled their code and “mill” speeds within a few weeks in their own homes or while on the job. Write us your problems today. You will receive a letter of personal advice and the New BOOK OF FACTS. No obligation.

CANDLER SYSTEM, Dept. Q-10, Asheville, N. C.
“Align-Aire” AIR TUNED Transformers

Align-Aire tuning means 3600 degrees of hair-line smooth micrometer adjustment; never changing self-locking setting eliminating shifting; moisture proof; dust proof; temperature proof. Complete elimination of “drifting.” Align-Aire I.F. transformers are double tuned, with top tuning for ease in aligning circuits and uses the new Meissner Perma Strut construction, permanently plating every lead so that they will not “shift.”

Furnished in either AIR-CORE or IRON-CORE (Ferrocart) for input, interstage, output, beat-frequency oscillator, oscillator, crystal filter and band expanding I.F. transformers in all frequencies from 175 KC to 5000 KC.

SOLD BY ALL LEADING JOBBERS

MEISSNER MFG. CO.
Mt. Carmel, Illinois

JACOBS ADJUSTABLE SEPARATOR
(Improved)

U. S. Patent 1,950,170 — March 6, 1934 — others pending

Using this improved glass Separator 1 wire R.F. feedlines of any separation from 1” up to and including 9” (used in conjunction with Herz Antenna Systems) may be rapidly and efficiently adjusted. $1.75 for a set of 11.

CHARLES F. JACOBS (W2EM)
270 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.

PRECISION CRYSTALS

Highest quality crystals one-inch square, carefully ground for frequency stability and maximum output. Be sure of your transmitter frequency — use PRECISION CRYSTALS.

Crystals Holder

$3.00 each. Add $1.00 to above price if plug, dustproof holder is desired. (Holder as illustrated to fit G.R. Jacks or round holder to plug into a tube socket can be furnished) G.R. Jacks to plug illustrated holder into — $1.50 pair.

Low frequency drift crystals (Type LTC) having a drift of less than 3 cycles per million per degree when supplied at the following prices: 1750 and 3500 kc. bands — $3.30 each; 7000 kc. band — $4.00 each. Holder $1.00.

“AT” cut crystals for commercial use quoted on at your request. When ordering our products you are assured of the finest obtainable. Now in our sixth year of business.

PRECISION PIEZO SERVICE
427 Asia Street
Baton Rouge, La.

The report of the Eastern Canada Convention in August QST erred in reporting the winner of the Burgess Trophy. It was won by Val Sharp, VE2CR.

The author of Zepp Pointers in September “Hints and Kinks” was George Dery, W6HG.

Operating News

(Continued from page 67)

The wife of Cliff Foss, W2QJ, operator on the Schooner Mortonssey (W10QDA), now has her own license and calls W3JJ.

W3GGE’s nomination for the “most exacting ham”: The W9 heard calling “QG R9 DX”!

The following general message (ZLVA) was transmitted to all members of the Army Amateur Radio System from WLM/W3CXL, Washington, D. C., on August 1st: “Hereafter the Liaison Officer of the A.A.R.S. in this office will be Captain E. P. Collins. He is an old-timer in amateur radio and much interested in Army Amateur work. To all Army Amateurs I wish to extend my appreciation and thanks for the excellent cooperation and service rendered to your Corps Area and this office during the past two years while I have been Assistant to the Chief Signal Officer for Army Amateur matters. Under Captain Collins the A.A.R.S. will progress well and rapidly. 73.”—Captain Minckler L.O., A.A.R.S.

Howard Seeled, W6EA, announces the arrival of a Junior Op on August 9th; Mrs. W6EA is also the sister of W7CY, so the Ill fella has a good ham background.

The Tennessee Traffic Net operates on 3737 kc. as a directed net daily at 6:30 p.m. CST. The members of this net have good southern outlets and keep an ear open for outside stations that may have traffic for them.

Read and take warning!—The amateur operator license of William Henry Schuck, Los Angeles, Calif., was suspended by the F.C.C. under authority of Sec. 303(m) of Communications Act of 1934, for the period September 15, 1936 to and including January 15, 1936, because he transmitted profane language by radio; maliciously interfered with police radio communication; failed to maintain a log of operation; operated an amateur radio station on an unauthorized frequency, and permitted the operation of station by an unlicensed operator.

Amateurs Needed to Aid 56-mc. Experiments

On June 24th, a cellophone stratosphere sounding balloon, under the supervision of Dr. Jean Piccard and Professor John D. Ackerman, was released from the Memorial Stadium at the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis. The balloon was 15 feet in diameter and carried a 56 mc. radio transmitter, which was keyed by a clockwork mechanism to send out altitude signals. The balloon was released at 7:56 a.m. and traveled 613 miles south to Huntsville, Arkansas, where it was sighted at 8:30 in the evening. Signals were heard at the University for approximately two hours after the balloon was released. This experiment was to test the practicability of sending up an unmanned cellophone balloon carrying instruments and radio equipment which would transmit signals intelligible to a listener without special recording equipment. We are preparing to send up a number of others beginning the latter part of September and continuing through October and November.

We appeal to the “Hams” within a six hundred mile radius of Minneapolis for assistance in these flights. The frequency on which the transmitter will operate will probably be 62,600 kc. The signal will be modulated at 1000 cycles. The
• planning to add voice transmission?
• going to increase your power?
• having trouble with QSY (frequency change)?
• failing to get maximum output and service from tubes?

• if the answer is YES you need
  the OHMITE AMATEUR HANDBOOK

The revised, enlarged second edition has complete sections on modulators, power supplies, band-switching, filament control, meter-monitors, etc. Ingenious tables and charts eliminate formulas and do away with difficult calculations.

Here's the BIGGEST dime's worth of data you ever bought. Get it from your dealer or send 10c to

OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4831 Flournoy Street
Chicago, Illinois

HOW IS YOUR SUPPLY OF Ideas?

If they ever run low, make sure that you have a copy of HINTS & KINKS handy.

It is chock-full of money-saving ideas and stunts of interest to you. There are many times when you will find it invaluable. The price is 50c postpaid.

American Radio Relay League
West Hartford, Connecticut

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
**MERCUKY \nRECTIFIERS**

We claim they are better
We explain why they are better
We prove they are better

NEW FOUR-PAGE BULLETIN MAILED UPON REQUEST

UNITED ELECTRONICS COMPANY
42 SPRING ST., NEWARK, N. J.

**SUNDT ENGINEERING COMPANY**
4246 Lincoln Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

**SENO**

**Neon Tuning Wand**

- Easy to adjust any transmitter or receiver. An accurate instrument for the old timer — a short-cut method for the new experimenter.
- Increase or decrease inductance with a wave of the hand.

**MID-SUMMER** operating of A.R.R.L. Official Phone Stations surpassed previous records of the number taking part, the number reporting, and the scores rolled up.

J. H. Bricker, WSHJZ, of Mantus, Ohio, smashed all O.P.S. records working 40 stations in 13 Sections in the brief space of a weekend party, making 2016 points. There are 17 scores above 1000. W2HNP, N.J., nearly won again 0.P.S. scores in the summer party were:

- Station QSOs Sections Heard Score Power Station
- WRLJZ 40 13 18 3161 250 Ohio
- W2HNP 36 16 10 2976 100 No. J.
- W2CBO 30 15 11 2298 500 E. N. Y.
- W8WTV 26 15 11 1908 100 Indiana
- W1TJ 26 12 11 1944 100 Indiana
- W2CQ 20 12 21 1704 25 W. N. Y.
- W8DQ 22 12 4 1623 500 E. N. Y.
- W8KFP 24 12 7 1608 125 Ohio
- W3MG 20 11 16 1452 65 E. Pa.

**O.P.S. Scores High**

**A.R.R.L. Official Broadcasting Stations**

Current information on expeditions, special tests and activities, new F.C.C. regulations concerning amateur operators, and station licensing. D.S.S. transcript of new records on 20-m., or u.h. frequencies, etc., is sent regularly (new information each week) in the different amateur frequency bands by the following A.R.R.L. Official Broadcasting Stations. This information is addressed to all amateurs, but the list is revised to include only active appointees. The operators of these stations render amateur radio a distinct service. You will find stations in your own district, and neighboring

(Continued on page 182)
NEW ITEMS FROM OUR FALL CATALOG

SPECIFICATIONS

1. Completely enclosed transmitter housings, including panel, shelves, etc., nothing else to buy. Three sizes $12.50 to $22.50 net. 2. Complete U.H.F. resonant line oscillator $12.50 net. 3. Improved Q-Max R.F. lacquer, .25 per can net. 4. Concentric transmission line cable 10 to 50 foot lengths 70 ohm impedance. 5. Stand-off for insulating H.F. antennas, etc. $1.50 net. 6. Universal neutralizing condensers $1.95 net. 7. Large 100 meter Vitrolex coil form $1.25 net. 8. Vitrolex shaft coupling $3.35 net. 9. All Vitrolex 50 watt socket, special contacts $7.50 net.

Send for Catalogue

Communication Products Incorporated
245 Custer Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

RADIO ENGINEERING

RCA Institutes offer an intensive course of high standard embracing all phases of Radio. Practical training with modern equipment at New York and Chicago schools. Also specialized courses and Home Study Courses under "No obligation" plan. Illustrated Catalog on request

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. ST-36
75 Varick St., New York - 1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago
Recognized Standard in Radio Instruction Since 1901

"The Crystal Specialists Since 1925"

PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS
Guaranteed Accurate to BETTER than .01%

SCIENTIFIC RADIO SERVICE
UNIVERSITY- PARK, HYATTSVILLE, MD.

Marine Model T.R.F. Receiver

We believe Model 11 to be the finest receiver of its type ever built. Note the neat, business-like appearance of the chassis, and the construction of the long wave coil unit, spaced up off the chassis for complete isolation. With well-designed, Litz-wound honeycombs inside this unit, the reason for the receiver's long-wave efficiency is apparent. Model 11 has all-wave band spread, coil switching, built-in power supply, Jensen dynamic speaker, fully calibrated dial, phone jack, break-in switch, R.F. gain and regeneration controls and antenna trimmer. Everything the experienced operator can possibly want is on there.

Model 11

Many experienced operators prefer the extreme sensitivity and quiet efficiency of T.R.F. receivers, especially for C.W. A T.R.F. set, with its lack of tube noise will get those real weak signals from distances not commonly heard on ordinary receivers. Increase your radio enjoyment 100 fold, with a Marine or Universal tuning range receiver. — something more than just an amateur receiver. Be there, on 600 meters, for the next S.O.S., cover the bands, many time signal and test waves, and give your station efficient all-wave coverage. When you get tired of the 40 meter C.W. switch to 30 and hear the ships from the Mediterranean to "west of Penang," and "south of Pernambuco," thrill! And howl!

Model 11 Net Prices for 110 V., 60 cycles operation
Model 11-UA, UNIVERSAL tuning range, 9.5 to 20,000 meters $575.00
Model 11-MA, MARINE tuning range, 9.5 to 550 meters $461.00
Model 11-AA, AMATEUR tuning range, 9.5 to 550 meters $375.00
Prices include power supply, speaker and R.C.A. tubes
Model 11 is available in all A.C., D.C. and battery ranges.
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Write for full description

E. M. SARGENT CO., 212 9th St., Oakland, Calif.

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
### Where to Buy

A directory of suppliers who carry in stock the products of these dependable manufacturers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AKRON, OHIO</th>
<th>110 E. Market Street</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brighton Sporting Goods Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHICAGO, ILL.</td>
<td>833 W. Jackson Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Radio Corporation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHICAGO, IL.</td>
<td>601 W. Randolph St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Automotive Supply Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHICAGO, ILLINOIS</td>
<td>926 W. Madison Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark Electric Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHICAGO, ILL.</td>
<td>901–911 W. Jackson Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANSAS CITY, MO.</td>
<td>1012–14 McGee St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burstein-Applebee Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ST. LOUIS, MO.**
- Gordon Radio Company
  - 927 Pine Street

**THE PAS, MANITOBA, CANADA**
- L. J. Henders & Co.

**E. F. JOHNSTON COMPANY**
- TRANSMITTING
- RADIO EQUIPMENT
- WASECA, MINN.
- U.S.A.

**AKRON, OHIO**
- 110 E. Market Street
- Brighton Sporting Goods Corp.

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**
- 926 W. Madison Street
- Newark Electric Company

**CHICAGO, ILL.**
- 901–911 W. Jackson Blvd.
- Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.

**WINNIPEG, CANADA**
- Electrical Supplies Limited
  - 310 Ross Ave.

**RAYTHEON**
- AMATEUR TUBES

**AKRON, OHIO**
- 110 E. Market Street
- Brighton Sporting Goods Corp.

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**
- 926 W. Madison Street
- Newark Electric Company

**CINCINNATI, OHIO**
- Steinberg's, Inc.
  - 633 Walnut St.

**CLEVELAND, OHIO**
- Northern Ohio Laboratories
  - 2073 West 85th Street

**HANNIBAL, MISSOURI**
- Modern Radio Company
  - 1204 Broadway

**INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA**
- Van Sickle Radio, Inc.
  - 34 W. Ohio St.

**KANSAS CITY, MO.**
- Burstein-Applebee Company
  - 1012 McGee St.

**OMAHA, NEBRASKA**
- Radio Accessories Company
  - 2855 Farnam St.

**AKRON, OHIO**
- 110 E. Market Street
- Brighton Sporting Goods Corp.

**BUTLER, MO.**
- Henry Radio Shop
  - 211 N. Main St.

**CHICAGO, ILL.**
- 926 W. Madison Street
- Newark Electric Company

**CHICAGO, ILL.**
- 833 W. Jackson Blvd.
- Allied Radio Corporation

Listings on this page do not necessarily imply endorsement by QST of the dealers or of other equipment sold by them.
### Where to buy it

A directory of suppliers who carry in stock the products of these dependable manufacturers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Address/Distributor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>Wholesale Radio Service Company, Inc. 901-911 W. Jackson Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Steinberg's, Inc. 633 Walnut Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland, OH</td>
<td>Northern Ohio Laboratories 2073 West 85 Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit, MI</td>
<td>171 E. Jefferson Ave. Radio Specialties Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint, MI</td>
<td>Shad Radio Specialties 203 W. Kearsley St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas City, MO</td>
<td>Bartain-Applebee Company 1012 McGee St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minneapolis, MN</td>
<td>Lew Bonn Co. 1124-6 Harmon Pl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peoria, IL</td>
<td>Klaus Radio &amp; Electric Company 707 Main Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronto, Canada</td>
<td>Wholesale Radio Company, Ltd. 1137 Bay St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akron, OH</td>
<td>Brighton Sporting Goods Corp. 110 E. Market St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>Newark Electric Company 226 W. Madison St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>Allied Radio Corporation 833 W. Jackson Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>Wholesale Radio Service Company, Inc. 901-911 W. Jackson Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland, OH</td>
<td>Goldhamer, Inc. 610 Huron Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit, MI</td>
<td>171 E. Jefferson Ave. Radio Specialties Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minneapolis, MN</td>
<td>Goldhamer, Inc. 1124-6 Harmon Pl.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use SHURE MICROPHONES

- **Microphone Headquarters**
- **RCA tubes**
- **Triplet instruments**

Listings on this page do not necessarily imply endorsement by QST of the dealers or of other equipment sold by them. 121
RADIO and sound engineers, servicemen and amateurs are keeping informed on latest development in every phase of the electronics art through articles by leading research engineers in the new REVIEW. A Quarterly Journal of Radio Progress

The next issue appears this month. Each subscriber will receive without extra charge a copy of Television, a 452-page book on the development of the art to date.

$1.50 (foreign, $1.85) for four issues, including Television

RCA INSTITUTES TECHNICAL PRESS
A Department of RCA Institutes, Inc.
75 Varick Street, New York

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST

districts in the list. Make a practice of listening to the "QST" sent from those stations. Report results to those stations when you hear them, so the operators will know their transmissions are successfully received by you and their work appreciated and successful.

W1AQC, W1AQP, W1AQL, W1AAY, W1ABF, W1BF, W1BR, W1BW, W1BCX, W1BFW, W1BFR, W1FPL, W1FPS, W1GAE, W1GZL, W1JU, W1MNF, MK, W1J5K, W1K, W1WR, W1ZBS/BZ.

W1ZAV, W1ZBP, W1ZFF, W1ZHQ, W1HON, W2SN, W3AEJ, W3AQAQ, W3AQN, W3BRL, W3BHG, W3BH, W3BIW, W3BSY, W3BWT, W3CDQ, W3DNU, W3ERL, W3EXW, W3VFA.

W4AI5, W4DBQ, W4DGS, W4DHI, W4QI/W3FSO, W4YX, W4Z.

W5AAX, W5DAQ, W5DPL, W5DFX, W5FPO.

W6BR, W6EBW, W6GZY, W6JTV, W6LIZ, W6ZX.

W7COH, W7DP.


KAIOR.

VE1CL, VE1HH, VE2ER, VE3PL, VE4EO, VE4HIM, VE5DD.

W9IU, W3EOP and W3AMR July O.R.S. Leaders

The July Official Relay Station activities, like the autumn party of the previous year, included a bonus or premium of more points for work on 7 and 14 me. Conditions were fine and Gregg, W9IU, made the "new high" of 104,805 points. His 161 contacts in 20 hours compare with just 153 that 12 months before. His leadership was closely contested by two eastern rivals, W3EOP and W3AMR, who while not making such a large Section multiplier, boosted the number of QSOs to 179 and 170 respectively. The high group of operators speaks for itself, including all sorts of outstanding work. Look them over:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Station</th>
<th>QSOs</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W9IU</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>104,805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3EOP</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3AMR</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>97,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8YIM</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>200/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1EZ</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>70,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1BFR</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>62,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9MN</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>67,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3MIP</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>67,114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>62,342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1GMME</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>61,016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

October 24/25 O.R.S. Party

With the fall and winter season we shall go back to the factor of 4 points for midwest QSOs, 5 points for each contact for stations in the eastern area, and 7 points per contact for stations located in the Pacific area. For detailed rules see the next Bulletin. The rules given in that issue will remain fixed for the whole season's activities. Be on deck October 24th/25th without fail. It's the first set-to in the W4NC Trophy Contest for O.R.S.


6L6 TRANSMITTER, 50 watts. Complete; V cut crystal, coils, tube. $32.50. Write W2HJB, 5008 Avenue L, Brooklyn, N. Y.

SOLD SPUTCHINE. Complete Portable. For commercial short wave receiver. Derrick, Diton, N. J.

FOR sale or trade. Complete station including goss CI825 transmitter, home built transmitter, ACR receiver, 300 watt Janette color converter 110-VOL to 110-VAC. W4CQR, Fargo, Georgia.

QSLs: Lowest at prices. Samples, Maleco, 1521 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

SKYRIDERS, prepaid, W70D8, Roundup, Montana.

CRYS'TALS: SOM "X", $1.95, SOM-10OM "V", 10 cycle, $2.25, 4 cycle, $3.25. Plugin holders. $1. Written guarantees. Write for complete catalog. Ham Crystals, 1104 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

BARHOMET and alto axophones. Trade for RME, Skydrier, KR28's or what have you? W6DNS, Crafton, Pa.

SACRIFICE complete rack transmitter KR30 final. LaCrose Radio Club, care WHSHK.


NEW RCA 8060, $7, each. Trade for W6DAX, Sandwich, Ill.

WANTED—old style Hoyt hot-wire ammeters. WST, 527 Davis Ave., Elgin, Ill. W2ZAM.

QSLs, 150 a 100, 3 color, samples. Laquo, 344 W. 39th St., Indianapolis, Ind.

FOR sale; PXHA and Bargain model 10 special, T. Porcher, Chestnut Hill, Penna.

NATIONAL ACSW 45, tubes 13.5 to 115 meters, power supply, speaker, $30. W4CQZ.

QSL cards, reasonably priced. Samples, Becker Bros., Fort Chester, N. Y.

QSL cards, two color, cartoons, snappy service. Write for free samples today. W1BEF, 10 Stockbridge Avenue, Lowell, Mass.

FABERADIO folder free. Crystals, holders, blanks, all cuts. Faberadio, Sandwich, Ill.

L. BEEKK service on QSL cards. Send for samples. Radio Printers, Lewiston, Minn.

WANTED—old style Hoyt hot-wire ammeters. WST, 527 Davis Ave., Elgin, Ill. W2ZAM.

WANTED-used superhet. W 2GJ L.


BLILEY LD-2, 1917, new, $2.50, W9YTP.

NEW RCA 175 receiver. Won at Hamfest, W9PPJ.

BLILEY crystals! Stocked! Patronize WJ8ED.


BLILEY—wholesale, $2.50, Retail, $3. W9WOC.


TRADE: Hipower, equipment, 2-204As, meters, etc., Want: 45M-M, Hi-power, 110V, 60 cycle, camera. Trade for anything, W4ISC.

WANTED "QST" December 1916, and membership edition copies (with section reports) of June 1926, and August and October 1926. Must have both covers. Sumner B. Young, "Maple­ leaf," Dayton, Ohio.

QSLs, SWLA. Superlative quality. Samples (stamps) W9WOC, 1827 Cone, Toledo, Ohio.

HEALTH aids—the new pressed steel all-welded relay racks, chassis, cabinets, etc. Light, rugged, superior quality, solid power transformers, reactors. Rectifier Engineering Service, 4837 Rockwood Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

TRANSMITTER for sale. Write for photo and price. W9OYF, Ontario, Calif.

WANTED—used CANDLERIGES, junior or advanced, W9UXD, Moline, Illinois.

TRANSFORMERS, now guaranteed, Hilet 2½ kw, 160 lb., cost $75. Sell $35, State voltages wanted, get photograph and details. Leith, Park Drive, West Orange, N. J.

SELL, grade, General Radio Precision Wave-meter, Hanovia Professional medical arc, surplus small Weston meters. Want quality miniature camera, enlarger. Fred Smeltzer, 1807 Eleventh St., N.W., Altoona, Penna.

QSL--Special introductory offer. Radio Headquarters, Ft. RCA 86(}-$5.00 W8.ANT. enth Street, Altoona, Penna.

USED SW-3 receiver-W8ANT.

used high voltage tank condensers. W8ANT.

NEW transmitters--factory built. W8ANT.

NEW and used receivers and transmitters. All types and makes of equipment bought, sold and exchanged—cash or time payments. Write to Southern Ohio's only amateur owned amateur business. Jos. N. Davies, WSANT, 2767 North Bend Road, Station A, Mt. Airy, Cincinnati, Ohio.

SELL: National FB7s with tubes $22., FBXs $28., FBXAs $32.; Station A, Mt. Airy, Cincinnati, Ohio.

SELL, trade, General Radio Precision Waverneter, Hanovia.

CRYSTALS: See September QST Ham-ads for crystal prices, GENERAL Cable Corp. EO-1 Cable now obtainable any of equipment bought, sold, and exchanged—cash or time payments. Data. Ewing, 1057 Pratt.

BARR transceiver, W8ODY.

SHURE--40-80 meter bands. Supplied to exact specified frequency

shure crystal microphones

SW-5 complete with tubes, National power supply, 5 sets coils. Highest cash offer takes L. C. Waller, WR3RO, 6/o RCA Radiotron Division, Harrison, N. J.


SHURE BROTHERS - MICROPHONE HEADQUARTERS

215 WEST HURON STREET - CHICAGO, U. S. A.

SHURE MICROPHONES

say you saw it in qst - it identifies you and helps qst

prices reduced!

BLILEY BC3 CRYSTAL UNITS

40-80 METER BANDS

supplied to exact specified frequency

NOW $4.95

(within 5 k.c. - $3.95)

-and HOW THEY PERFORM!

Crystal Microphones

The 8 exclusive features built into Shure "ULTRA" Microphones mean just one thing — SUPERB MICROPHONE PERFORMANCE — thrilling life-like reproduction — dependable 24-hour-a-day service — at low cost.

Make your own tests — satisfy yourself now that Shure "ULTRA" is the Best Microphone Buy!

FREE! New "Microphone Applications Chart." Write for your copy of Chart 227Q now.
Your Nearest Dealer Is Your Best Friend

Your nearest dealer is entitled to your patronage. You can trust him. He is equipped with a knowledge and understanding of amateur radio. He is your logical and safe source of advice and counsel on what equipment you should buy. His stock is complete. He can supply your needs without delay. His prices are fair and consistent with the high quality of the goods he carries. He is responsible to you and interested in you.

Patronize the dealer nearest you—You can have confidence in him

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHICAGO, ILLINOIS</th>
<th>KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Radio Corporation</td>
<td>Burstein-Applebee Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833 West Jackson Blvd.</td>
<td>1012-14 McGee Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete standard lines always in stock—W9PVH—W9IBC—W9RZI</td>
<td>“Specialists” in supplies for the Amateur and Serviceman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHICAGO, ILLINOIS</th>
<th>KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Radio Apparatus Company</td>
<td>Radiolab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415 South Dearborn Street (Est. 1921)</td>
<td>1515 Grand Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9RA and W9PST — Amateurs since 1909</td>
<td>Amateur Headquarters in Kansas City</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DENVER, COLORADO</th>
<th>MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inter-State Radio &amp; Supply Co.</td>
<td>Radio Parts Company, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1639 Tremont Place</td>
<td>538 West State Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amateur Radio Headquarters in the Rocky Mountain Region</td>
<td>Complete stock Nationally Known products</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DETROIT, MICHIGAN</th>
<th>MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio Specialties Company</td>
<td>Electric City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171 E. Jefferson Avenue</td>
<td>1607 Hennepin Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ham Supplies — National &amp; Hammarlund Sets and Parts</td>
<td>Headquarters for standard lines of amateur and servicemen parts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DETROIT, MICHIGAN</th>
<th>MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rissi Brothers</td>
<td>Lew Bonn Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5027-31 Hamilton Ave. at Warren</td>
<td>1124-26 Harmon Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8KXK Manager Amateur Department</td>
<td>W9BP—W9LTE—W9HOP—W9DKL—W9LEX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DETROIT, MICH.</th>
<th>SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serlin Stores</td>
<td>Felt Radio Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1419 Broadway, near Grand River</td>
<td>150 South Main Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amateur parts — receivers — transmitters</td>
<td>W6IAL Intermountain Radio Headquarters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESNO, CALIFORNIA</th>
<th>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ports Manufacturing Co.</td>
<td>Offenbach Electric Company, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3265 E. Belmont Ave.</td>
<td>1452 Market Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesale: RCA-Thordarson-Bliley. All Standard Lines</td>
<td>“The House of a Million Radio Parts”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DES MOINES, IOWA</th>
<th>TORONTO, CANADA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iowa Radio Corp.</td>
<td>A &amp; A Radio Service Supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212 Grand Avenue</td>
<td>101 Queen Street, West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete amateur stock, W90CG—W9EMS—W9KAY</td>
<td>Canada’s foremost radio supply house</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You Are Protected When You Buy From QST Advertisers

"Advertising for QST is accepted only from firms who, in the publisher's opinion, are of established integrity and whose products secure the approval of the technical staff of the American Radio Relay League."

Quoted from QST's advertising rate card.

Every conceivable need of a radio amateur can be supplied by the advertisers in QST. And you will know the product has the approval of the League's technical staff.

For Your Convenience

QST'S INDEX TO ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE

Aerovox Corporation ........................................ 118
Aladdin Radio Industries, Inc. ................................. 94
Amperex Electronic Products ..................................... 84
Atlantic Microphone Laboratory, Inc. ......................... 108
A.R.R.L. Calculators ........................................... 103
Handbook ....................................................... 95
How To Become a Radio Amateur .............................. 111
License Manual ................................................. 113
Story of Amateur Radio ....................................... 91
Supplies ......................................................... 87
Brewer Radio Company ......................................... 106
Billey Electric Company ........................................ 119
Bud Radio, Inc. .................................................. 110
Burgess Battery Company ........................................ 75
Burton Rogers Company .......................................... 96
Candler System Company ......................................... 112
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute .......................... 90
Cardwell Mfg. Corporation, Allen D. ........................ 77
Centralab ......................................................... 114
Cohn's Sons, J. S. ............................................... 113
Collins Radio Company ......................................... 70
Communication Products, Inc. ................................. 119
Continental Carbon, Inc. ........................................ 100
Cornell-Dubilier Corporation .................................. 98
Coto-Cod Company ............................................... 98
Delaware Radio Sales ............................................ 116
Eitel-McCullough, Ltd. ......................................... 79
Electrid, Inc. ...................................................... 113
Fleck Radio & Supply Company ................................ 113
General Electric Company ....................................... 116, 81
General Electric Company ....................................... 72
General Transformer Company ................................... 76
Gross Radio, Inc. ................................................ 81
Gulf Radio School ............................................... 102
Hallcrest, Inc. ..................................................... 70
Hammsaud Manufacturing Company ............................ 1
Harvey Radio Laboratories ...................................... 101
Hatry & Young ................................................... 80
Heintz & Kaufman, Ltd. ......................................... 123
Henry Radio Shop ................................................. 102
Hinds & Edgerton ................................................ 104
Hinpeen Crystal Company ...................................... 102
Instructograph Company ........................................ 112
International Resistance Company ............................. 97
Jacobs, Chas. F. .................................................. 115
Jefferson Electric Company ..................................... 82
Kenyon Transformer Company ................................... 107
Leeds ............................................................... 99
Marine Radio Company .......................................... 72
Massachusetts Radio School ..................................... 112
McElroy, T. R. ..................................................... 81
Meltzer Manufacturing Company ................................ 116
National Carbon Company ....................................... 78
National Company ............................................... 71, Insert, Cov.
Newark Electric Company ....................................... 80
New York V. M. C. A. Schools ................................ 118
Ohmite Manufacturing Company ............................... 117
Omaha Crystal Laboratories .................................... 114
Ottawa Radio Company ......................................... 107
Port Arthur College .............................................. 107
Precision Pico Service ......................................... 116
Radio Constructors Laboratories ............................... 89
Radio Mfg. Engineers ............................................ 122
Radio Shack ....................................................... 30
Radio Supply Company .......................................... 113
Radio Transceiver Laboratories ................................ 114
Raytheon Production Corporation .............................. 112
RCA Institutes, Inc. ............................................. 109
RCA Manufacturing Company ................................. 112
Raytheon Manufacturing Company ............................. 112
RCA Manufacturing Company ................................. 112
RCA Manufacturing Company ................................. 112
RCA Manufacturing Company ................................. 112
RCA Manufacturing Company ................................. 112
Sargent Company, E. M. ....................................... 119
Scientific Radio Service ......................................... 129
Shure Brothers ..................................................... 124
Nickels Company, F. S. ......................................... 120
Signal Electric Manufacturing Co. ............................. 110
Sundance Engineering Company ................................ 118
Sun Radio Company ............................................. 118
Taylor Tubes, Inc. ............................................... 93
Telephone Company .............................................. 106
Terminal Radio Corporation ..................................... 115
Thordarson Electric Manufacturing Co. ....................... 85
Triplex Electric Manufacturing Co. ........................... 95
Turner Company .................................................. 114
United Electronics .............................................. 115
United Transformer Company ................................... 116
Universal Signal Appliance ..................................... 112
Valpey Crystals ................................................. 106
Western Electric Company ...................................... 90

Say You Saw It in QST — It Identifies You and Helps QST
RME ANNOUNCE

a New SIGNAL INTENSIFIER and IMAGE REJECTOR

Available on or about OCTOBER 1ST, 1936

Briefly, these are the specifications which have been met in the design of the new RF Amplifier-Selector.

1. Complete frequency coverage, 550 KC to 32,000 KC.
2. Uniform average gain of signals of 20 to 25 db.
3. Average image frequency ratio of 20,000 to 1.
4. Self-contained power supply.
5. Input circuit designed for either doublet or Marconi type antenna.
6. Output impedance of 250 ohms (matching input to RME-69 Receiver).
7. Individual gain control, illuminated dial, finger-tip control.
8. Cabinet and general design matching RME-69 and older RME-9D Receivers.
9. Rigidly built and carefully tested to RME specifications.
10. Tube complement: 2-6K7s and 1-80.

The coming radio season will require something special in the way of radio reception.

DX is good, but it can be made better. Selectivity and sensitivity of receivers are good. They must be made better. Image interference has always been a problem. For the first time we have increased the signal to image ratio to a point heretofore never accomplished.

The new DB-20 will now do the trick.

SEE YOUR DEALER or WRITE for DETAILS

RADIO MFG. ENGINEERS, INC.
306 First Avenue, Peoria, Illinois
## Power to spare...

Built-in integrity that Hamdom associates with every UTC product...at prices that every Ham can afford...

the **New UTC PLATE TRANSFORMERS**

are superior and do not cost any more

**ASK YOUR UTC DISTRIBUTOR FOR THESE UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA-110</td>
<td>515 or 615 each side of center at 200 MA 400 VDC or 500 VDC</td>
<td>515</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-111</td>
<td>750 or 950 each side of center at 350 MA; DC voltage 600 or 750</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-112</td>
<td>1050 or 1250 each side of center at 500 MA; DC voltage 1050 or 1500</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-113</td>
<td>1750 or 2050 each side of center at 750 MA; DC voltage 1750 or 2050</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>28.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-114</td>
<td>2500, 3500, 5000 or 7500 each side of center at 1000 MA; DC voltage 2500, 3500</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>45.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-115</td>
<td>C bias plate transformer for class B 203A’s, 800 B’s, 800’s, or 610’s using two 82 rectifiers PA-3</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-116</td>
<td>1250 or 1500 each side of center at 300 MA; DC voltage 1250 or 1500</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-117</td>
<td>2000 or 3000 each side of center at 1 ampere, 2500 VDC or 3000 VDC</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>28.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-118</td>
<td>3500 or 4000 each side of center at 1000 MA</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-119</td>
<td>5000 or 6000 each side of center at 1500 MA; DC voltage 5000 or 6000</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>63.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** For reduced power operation, and when required, using these transformers on the 115 volt line, the DC output voltage can be reduced to half of normal value by switching to the 230 volt tap. These transformers will also operate on 25 to 40 cycle current if the 115 volt line is connected to the 230 volt tap.

 automated

更高电压，更高的电流，不增加成本！Primary 105, 115, 220, 230 伏特 A.C. 50/60 赫兹。

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>型号</th>
<th>描述</th>
<th>电压</th>
<th>电流</th>
<th>价格</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS-200</td>
<td>450 伏特每边的中心在 150 MA；3V-3A；2V1/2 V-10A，CV</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-201</td>
<td>500 伏特每边的中心在 200 MA；2V1/4 V;14 A；5 V;1/4 T，3 A；CD</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>4.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-202</td>
<td>500 伏特每边的中心在 200 MA；2V1/4 V;14 A；5 V;1/4 T，3 A；CD</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-203</td>
<td>800 伏特每边的中心在 150 MA；600 V；PS；CD</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-204</td>
<td>800 伏特每边的中心在 250 MA；650 V；DC；CD</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>8.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-205</td>
<td>750 或 950 伏特每边的中心在 350 MA；DC；电压 750 或 950</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>10.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-206</td>
<td>1250 或 1500 伏特每边的中心在 500 MA；DC；电压 1250 或 1500</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>19.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-207</td>
<td>1750 或 2100 伏特每边的中心在 750 MA；DC；电压 1750 或 2100</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>26.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-208</td>
<td>1750, 2350, 3000 或 3500 伏特每边的中心在 1000 MA；DC；电压 1750, 2350, 3000 或 3500</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-209</td>
<td>1250 或 1500 伏特每边的中心在 300 MA；DC；电压 500 或 750</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-210</td>
<td>1750 或 2000 伏特每边的中心在 1000 MA；DC；电压 1750 或 2000</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-211</td>
<td>1750 或 2000 伏特每边的中心在 1000 MA；DC；电压 1050 或 1250</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-212</td>
<td>1750 或 2000 伏特每边的中心在 1000 MA；DC；电压 1050 或 1250</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-213</td>
<td>1750 或 2000 伏特每边的中心在 1000 MA；DC；电压 1250 或 1500</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-214</td>
<td>1750 或 2000 伏特每边的中心在 1000 MA；DC；电压 1250 或 1500</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** CS 类型相似在外观和设计与 PA 类型的电压和电流不同，但 PA 类型在电压为 115 伏特 50/60 赫兹时会有所不同。
ANY night on the amateur bands you will hear a better advertisement of the Standard HRO than we could write. The unqualified enthusiasm of men who have spent years mastering the fine points of high frequency communication counts for more than a long list of unusual details, even though those details include such items as the PW Precision Condenser, calibrated band spread and a crystal filter as effective on phone as c.w. The demands of modern radio are rigorous, and the proof of the pudding is in the eating.

An illustrated folder describing this receiver will be mailed on request

NATIONAL COMPANY
New ACR-175 receiver provides the features desirable for amateur performance—yet is available at modest cost . . . only $119.50 net, f. o. b. factory

The keen selectivity of the ACR-175 plus the brilliant performance of a specially designed crystal filter, makes the separation of interfering stations easy. Even in the most crowded amateur bands!

A smooth-handling, single control band spread system gives easy tuning and provides for accurate logging without the use of reference points.

The unusual tuning range—500 to 60,000 kilocycles—gives coverage of many services unreachable by other communication receivers.

Two stages of high-gain i. f. amplification provide the high degree sensitivity needed for reception under adverse conditions.

For further information about these and the many other fine features of the ACR-175, see your distributor or write to us. A demonstration will convince you that the ACR-175 is the receiver for your station.
The New Edition is Ready!

NATIONAL
RADIO PRODUCTS

A Free Copy is Waiting at Your Dealers
October having come around again, a new edition of the catalogue is ready, and as before a copy will be bound into the current edition of the Handbook. That custom seems to be a very useful one,—even we who have thousands of catalogues lying around find that the Handbook is the one place where we can always find a copy. As for the catalogue itself, it is a darn complete job, listing not only the things that you want to buy, but also the things that the other fellow wants to buy. For instance, there are I.F. transformers of the much-described iron-core type. We have done as good a job on them as we know how, and probably the other fellow will prefer them, but you know as we do that the air-core units are better. Then there is the HRO, Standard or Junior, for the fellow who is after a WAC, and the NC-100 for the man who takes his hobby in smaller doses. Someday we hope to have a catalogue that lists everything that any amateur would ever need, no matter what sort of rig he builds. That is a pretty large order, and the goal is a long way off. For the present we will have to content ourselves with supplying the things that an amateur needs most,—the things that he can’t get anywhere else. Along that line, the new catalogue lists a number of new products that would be hard to duplicate. The big TML condenser for instance, is a BIG CONDENSER, not a collection of pint-sized parts scaled up. The Hollister Crystal Holder which makes the crystal tunable is also new to the catalogue, although it seems hard to believe that it is less than a year old. But it is a newcomer, like the PB-10 which has not yet even been announced, and the UR-13 Buffer Coil Form Assembly, and the O Dial, and the FXT Fixed Tuned Exiter Tank, and a host of others. We know these parts are useful, because we needed them so darn badly ourselves that we just had to make them. However we shall not try to condense the catalogue on this page. Better get a copy for yourself and study up on these new contributions to the gentle art of radio.